

# **BLACKPOOL LOCAL PLAN 2012 – 2027**

## **PART 2: SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

### **SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL REPORT**

Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability  
Appraisal

#### **Appendix A Review of Plans, Programmes and Environmental Objectives**

## Introduction

The SEA Regulations require that the SEA covers:

*‘...an outline of the contents and main objectives of the plan or programme and relationship with other relevant plans and programmes’ (Schedule 2-1).*

*‘the environmental protection objectives, established at international, Community or Member State level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation’ (Schedule 2-5)*

A review of other plans and programmes that may affect the preparation of the Local Plan Part 2 was undertaken in order to contribute to the development of both the SA and the Plan. This included:

- Identification of any external social, environmental or economic objectives, indicators or targets that should be reflected in the SA process.
- Identification of any baseline data relevant to the SA.
- Identification of any external factors that might influence the preparation of the document, for example sustainability issues.
- Identification of any external objectives or aims that would contribute positively to the development of the Local Plan Part 2.
- Determining whether there are clear potential conflicts or challenges between other identified plans, programmes or sustainability objectives and the emerging Local Plan Part 2.

## Results

The review included documents prepared at international, national, regional (sub-regional) and local scale. A brief summary of the documents reviewed and the main findings are summarised in Table A-1. The full set of Plans and Programmes that were reviewed as part of the SA Scoping Report for the Plan Part 2 are listed in Table A-2. The Scoping Report was consulted on in March 2017. Since then, an updated version of the NPPF was released in 2018. References to the NPPF have therefore been updated to reflect the 2018 version.

Each of the listed Plans and Programmes in Table A-2 was reviewed to determine its key objectives (that are relevant to the Plan and SA), the key targets and indicators (that are relevant to the Plan and SA) and the implications of these for both the Plan and SA. The results of this are set out in Appendix A of the adopted Scoping Report, which is available online<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> SA Scoping Report (March 2017) is available on the Council's Planning Policy website at: <https://www.blackpool.gov.uk/Residents/Planning-environment-and-community/Planning/Planning-policy/Blackpool-local-plan/Site-allocations-and-development-management-policies.aspx>

Table A-1: Summary of the different levels of Plans and Programmes

| Level                              | Summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| International Plans and Programmes | A review was undertaken of key International Conventions and European Directives that could potentially influence the development of the Local Plan Part 2 and the SA. European Directives are transposed into national legislation in each individual Member State and, therefore, there should be a trickle-down effect of the key principles and an application to the relevant national, regional and local circumstances in other planning documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| National Plans and Programmes      | Central Government establishes their guidelines and policies for a variety of different topics within the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and PPG. The Framework and the PPG set out planning policies for England and how they are expected to be applied. It provides guidance for Local Plan Part 2 authorities and decision takers, both in drawing up plans and making decisions about planning applications. The Framework was reviewed to ensure that the SA process aligned with its aims and objectives. A review was also undertaken of relevant White Papers, plans and strategies including the Sustainable Development Strategy which outlines the over-arching Government objective to raise the quality of life in our communities.                                       |
| Regional and County Level Plans    | Where appropriate, county and sub-regional level plans have been considered. The objectives of these plans as well as some of the challenges they raise need to be taken on board as appropriate. However, it must be noted that the overarching goals of these plans and strategies may be outside the remit of the Local Plan Part 2 which forms only individual parts of a number of different vehicles trying to deliver the county level targets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Local Policy                       | Plans produced at the local level specifically address issues relating to the economy; health; safety; sustainable communities; housing and employment. The Local Plan Part 2 and the SA should draw from these documents and transpose their aims in their policies and proposals where appropriate. These plans, should in theory, have included the main influences of international, national, regional and county level plans through the 'trickle-down effect'. They should also provide more of a local focus for the Borough. It is, through identifying these themes and incorporating them into the Local Plan Part 2 that synergies can be achieved with other relevant documents. Notable plans include the Blackpool Council Plan and the Blackpool Local Plan Part 1: Core Strategy. |

Table A-2: Plans and Programmes reviewed during the PPP Review

| International Plans                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| World Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg (2002)                                                                                           |
| European Sustainable Development Strategy (2006)                                                                                                       |
| EU Seventh Environment Action Programme to 2020 (2014)                                                                                                 |
| European Spatial Development Perspective (ESDP) (1999)                                                                                                 |
| Aarhus Convention (Convention on Access to Information, Public Participation in Decision-Making and Access to Justice in Environmental Matters) (1998) |
| United Nations (UN) Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992)                                                                                      |
| Kyoto Protocol to the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (1997)                                                                                 |
| Second European Climate Change Programme (2005)                                                                                                        |
| Directive to Promote Electricity from Renewable Energy (2001/77/EC)                                                                                    |
| European Transport Policy for 2010: A Time to Decide (2001)                                                                                            |
| EU Directive on Ambient Air Quality and Cleaner Air for Europe (2008/50/EC)                                                                            |
| Water Framework Directive (WFD) (2000/60/EC)                                                                                                           |
| Drinking Water Directive (98/83/EC)                                                                                                                    |
| Nitrates Directive (91/676/EEC)                                                                                                                        |
| Directive on the Assessment and Management of Flood Risks (2007/60/EC)                                                                                 |
| UN Convention on Biological Diversity (1992)                                                                                                           |
| Bern Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (1979)                                                                   |
| Bonn Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (1979)                                                                        |
| Directive on the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (92/43/EEC)                                                              |
| EU Biodiversity Strategy (1998)                                                                                                                        |
| European Landscape Convention (2000)                                                                                                                   |
| Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC)                                                                                                                 |
| Directive on the Landfill of Waste (99/31/EC)                                                                                                          |
| EU Birds Directive 2009/147/EC                                                                                                                         |
| Bathing Water Directive 2006/7/EC                                                                                                                      |
| National Plans                                                                                                                                         |
| Planning Act 2008                                                                                                                                      |
| World Class Places: The Government's Strategy for Improving Quality of Place (2009)                                                                    |
| The Countryside in and Around Towns: A vision for connecting town and country in the pursuit of sustainable development (2005)                         |
| Climate Change Act (2008)                                                                                                                              |
| Sustainable Communities, Settled Homes, Changing Lives – A Strategy for Tackling Homelessness (ODPM) (2005)                                            |
| Climate Change Act (2008)                                                                                                                              |
| Stern Review of the Economics of Climate Change (2006)                                                                                                 |
| UK Carbon Plan (2011)                                                                                                                                  |
| Climate change and biodiversity adaptation: the role of the spatial planning system – a Natural England commissioned report (2009)                     |
| Planning for Climate Change – Guidance and Model Policies for Local Authorities (2010)                                                                 |
| Energy Act 2011                                                                                                                                        |
| Delivering a Sustainable Transport System (2008)                                                                                                       |
| The Future of Transport White Paper – A Network for 2030 (2004)                                                                                        |
| Low Carbon Transport: A Greener Future - A Carbon Reduction Strategy for Transport (2009)                                                              |
| Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) (as amended)                                                                                                       |
| The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations (2010)                                                                                            |
| The Countryside and Rights of Way (CRoW) Act (2000)                                                                                                    |
| The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act (2006)                                                                                               |
| The Guidance for Local Authorities on Implementing the Biodiversity Duty (2007)                                                                        |
| Conserving Biodiversity – The UK Approach (2007)                                                                                                       |
| Working with the Grain of Nature: A Biodiversity Strategy for England (2002)                                                                           |
| The UK Post-2010 Biodiversity Framework (2012)                                                                                                         |
| Biodiversity by Design: A Guide for Sustainable Communities (Town and Country Planning Association) (2004)                                             |
| Biodiversity Indicators in Your Pocket (2010) Defra                                                                                                    |
| A Strategy for England's Trees, Woodlands and Forests (2007)                                                                                           |
| Landscape Character Assessment Guidance for England and Scotland (2002)                                                                                |

Open Space Strategies: Best Practice Guidance (CABE and the Greater London Authority, 2009)  
 The Geological Conservation Review (GCR) (ongoing)  
 Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England (Defra, 2009)  
 Natural England's Green Infrastructure Guidance (2009)  
 Accessible Natural Green Space Standards in Towns and Cities: A Review and Toolkit for their Implementation (2003)  
 Nature Nearby: Accessible Green Space Guidance (2010)  
 Historic Environment: A Force for the Future (2001)  
 The Air Quality Strategy for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland (2007)  
 Future Water: The Government's Water Strategy for England (2008)  
 Water Resources Strategy for England and Wales (2009)  
 Flood and Water Management Act (2010)  
 Making Space for Water: Taking Forward a New Government Strategy for Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (2005)  
 Waste Strategy for England (2007)  
 The Egan Review – Skills for Sustainable Communities (2004)  
 Working for a Healthier Tomorrow – Dame Carol Black's Review of the health of Britain's working age population (2008)  
 Health Effects of Climate Change in the UK 2008 – An update of the Department of Health Report 2001/2002  
 Tackling Health Inequalities – A Programme for Action (2003, including the 2007 Status Report on the Programme for Action)  
 National Planning Policy Framework (2018)  
 By All Reasonable Means: Inclusive Access to The Outdoors for Disabled People (Countryside Agency, 2005)  
 National Planning Practice Guidance (2013 with ongoing updates)  
 Localism Act (2011)  
 Guidance Notes for the Reduction of Light Pollution (2000)  
 Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism (2006)

#### Regional and County Level Plans and Programmes

Lancashire's Local Transport Plan 2011 – 2021  
 Joint Lancashire Minerals and Waste Development Framework Core Strategy DPD (2009)  
 Joint Lancashire Minerals and Waste Local Plan Part 2 – Site Allocation and Development Management Policies Part 1 and Part 2 (2013)  
 Lancashire's Municipal Waste Strategy 2008 – 2020 Rubbish to Resources □ Lancashire Strategic  
 Lancashire County Council Rights of Way Improvement Plan 2015-2025 Consultation Draft  
 Economic Plan (2014)  
 Lancashire Growth Plan 2013/2014  
 Lancashire Growth Deal (2014)  
 City Implementation Plan 2015-2018  
 Lancashire Sport Partnership Strategy 2013-2017  
 Lancashire Landscape Character Assessment and Landscape Strategy (2000)  
 Countryside Character Volume 2: North-West (1998)  
 Lancashire Climate Change Strategy 2009 -2020  
 Biodiversity Action Plan for Lancashire (various dates)  
 Lancashire Woodland Vision 2006-2015  
 North West River Basin District Flood Risk Management Plan 2015-2021 (2016)  
 North West River Basin Management Plan: Part 1 and Part 2 (2015)  
 Lancashire and Blackpool Flood Risk Management Strategy (2013)

#### Local Level Plans and Programmes

Blackpool Local Development Scheme (LDS) 2014  
 Destination Management Plan for Blackpool 2015-2017  
 Blackpool Town Centre Strategy 2013  
 Blackpool Council Plan 2015-2020  
 Built Heritage Strategy 2016-2020  
 Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2012-2015  
 Child Poverty Framework 2012-2015  
 Community Safety Plan 2012-2015  
 Children and Young People's Plan 2016-2019  
 Fylde Coast Growth Accelerator Strategy 2016-2026  
 Lancashire and Blackpool Flood Risk Management Strategy 2014-2017

Blackpool Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) November 2014  
Blackpool Council School Organisation Pupil Place Plan 2015-2020

# **BLACKPOOL LOCAL PLAN 2012 – 2027**

## **PART 2: SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

### **SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL REPORT**

Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability  
Appraisal

#### **Appendix B**

#### **Baseline and Key Issues**

## Introduction

The SEA Regulations require that the SEA covers:

*‘relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme’ and, ‘the environmental characteristics of the areas likely to be significantly affected’ (Schedule 2-2 and 2-3)*

*‘any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Council Directive 79/409/EEC on the conservation of wild birds(a) and the Habitats Directive’ (Schedule 2-4)*

Characterising the environmental and sustainability baseline, issues and context was an important activity in defining the framework for the SA. It involved the following elements:

- Characterising the current state of the environment of the Borough including social and economic aspects; and
- Using this information to identify existing problems and opportunities which could be considered in the Local Plan Part 2.

## Methodology

The environmental, social and economic baseline was characterised through the following methods:

- Review of relevant local, regional and national plans, strategies and programmes;
- Data research based around a series of baseline indicators developed from the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (ODPM) guidance, previous consultation recommendations from similar SAs and the data available for the Borough; and
- Initial responses from the statutory consultees.

This also enabled the identification of sustainability issues and opportunities that affect Blackpool.

The baseline indicators and summaries below have been divided into baseline topics for ease of presentation, and there are many overlaps between the baseline indicators and topics. Each of the baseline topics identified in the SEA Regulation have been represented in some form. Note that some baseline indicators are contextual indicators and do not necessarily mean that they must form part of the SA Framework identified in Section 6. The SEA Regulations also require, ‘material assets’ to be considered within the SA/SEA. Material assets refer to the stock of valuable assets within a study area and can include many things from valuable landscapes, natural and cultural heritage through to housing stock, schools, hospitals and quality agricultural land. It is considered that material assets of the Borough are appropriately covered in the following baseline sections, and consequently will not be repeated in its own designated topic:

- Biodiversity, flora and fauna;
- Soil and land quality;
- Cultural heritage;
- Landscape;
- Housing; and,
- Transportation.

## Results

### Population

The following indicators were used to identify key population trends and characteristics:

- Population change (ONS, 2015);
- Age structure/change (Census 2011; ONS, 2015; Lancashire.gov);



- Population distribution (ONS, 2015); and,
- Percentage ethnic groups (ONS, 2015).

The population mid-year estimate for Blackpool by ONS was 139,600 in 2015 and this has decreased by 2.3% since 2005, less than national and regional averages. This decrease in population is to be expected in a coastal authority, there is a bias towards a higher percentage of people of retirement age. Blackpool has a slightly higher proportion of under 16-year olds and over 65-year olds than the regional average, with 38.6% of the population being over 65 or under 16 (2015). There is a smaller proportion of people in the 15-64 age group and particularly the 25-44 age group. This has implications for health care, employment and provision of services in that they should be appropriate for the needs of the very young and elderly.

Population density is much higher than the rest of Lancashire, at 40.7 persons per hectare which is significantly higher than the Lancashire population density of 4 persons per hectare. This is mainly due to the predominantly urban nature of the entire Borough (ONS, 2015).

Blackpool has a relatively low proportion of ethnic groups (0.2% Black Minority Ethnic) in comparison with regional and national averages.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:** There are no significant data gaps or uncertainties.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- High resident population with largest proportions in upper and lower age groups. This has implications for education, employment and economy, disposable income, health and other services provision.
- Since 1981, there has been a large increase in the number of very elderly residents. The proportion of the working age population is projected to reduce, whereas the proportion of retirement age population is projected to increase.

**Education and Qualifications**

The following indicators were used to identify levels of education and attainment in the Borough:

- Percentage resident population with no qualifications (ONS, 2015);
- Percentage adults (16-74) with NVQ level 4/5 compared to averages (ONS, 2015);
- Percentage of 15-year-old pupils in local authority schools achieving 5 or more GCSEs at Grades A\* - C or equivalent (Lancashire.gov); and,
- Number of wards in the bottom 10% for education, skills and training deprivation (Indices of Multiple Deprivation (IMD)).

Levels of educational attainment are directly linked to levels of affluence as qualifications determine the type of employment of an individual which influences income and overall quality of life. Educational attainment is below the national and regional averages in Blackpool. The Borough has 36 Lower Layer Super Output Areas (LSOA) in the bottom 20% most deprived nationally in terms of education, skills and training. 23 of these fall within the bottom 10% and are in the wards of Hawes Side, Clifton, Bloomfield, Claremont, Brunswick, Tyldesley and Park. The Education, Skills & Training Deprivation Domain measures the lack of attainment among children and young people and secondly the lack of attainment of skills in the resident working age adult population.

The indicators for educational attainment indicate that for 15-year olds educational attainment at GCSE level is well below performance nationally. Overall within the Borough educational attainment is also below performance in the North West and nationally. Low attainment levels in children in Blackpool can potentially related to having a large transient population, which can result in problems with children settling into an educational establishment and courses. In 2014/ 2015, the percentage of pupils achieving

five or more A\*-C grades at GCSE or equivalent was 42.4% in Blackpool. This was lower than all the 14 local authorities in the broader Lancashire area and results experienced an increase in comparison to 2013/14. In 2016 10.4% of the population aged 16-74 had no qualifications, compared to 9.8% in the North West and 8.6% in Great Britain. Similarly, only 21.9% of the population of Blackpool were achieving NVQ level 4 in 2015 (ONS, 2015). Participation and attainment in adult education is a particular issue in Blackpool and relates to the reportedly low levels of aspiration amongst residents of certain wards (an issue identified in the officers workshop in December 2005). This has major implications for employment and the Borough's economy.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:** There are no significant data gaps or uncertainties.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Low levels of educational participation and attainment in children and adults, with a particularly high proportion of adults with no qualifications.
- Raising educational attainment should be a priority as it remains a driver for personal and professional development as well as overall community improvement.
- Education and skills deprivation is high, with seven wards in the bottom 10% nationally.

**Human Health**

The following human health indicators were used to ascertain baseline conditions and key trends:

- Percentage resident population in good health compared with national/regional averages (ONS, 2011);
- Life expectancy for males/females (ONS, 2015);
- Standard mortality rates compared to national/regional averages (ONS, 2003);
- Percentage of working-age population with a long-term limiting illness (ONS, 2015);
- Standard mortality rates for the main causes of death – coronary heart disease, cancer, alcohol, compared with national/regional averages (ONS, 2015);
- Number of wards in the bottom 10% for health deprivation and disability (IMD);
- Percentage of patients to be offered a routine appointment to see a General Practitioner (GP) within 2 working days;
- Rate of teenage pregnancy per 1,000 women aged 15 – 17 (AMR 2015); and,
- Percentage of population participating in sports and exercise (at least one occasion of at least moderate intensity activity per week for at least 30 minutes) (Active People Survey, 2015).

Health in Blackpool is relatively poor compared to national and regional averages. The Census 2011 indicated that 73.6% of the Blackpool population consider themselves to be in good health, compared to 79.3% in the North West and 81.4% in England. This subjective data indicates that the health of the Blackpool population is much worse than regional levels and national levels and is supported by the life expectancy and the Standardised Mortality Ratio (SMR) statistics. The SMR in Blackpool was 119 in 2003 compared to North West average of 110 (a figure of over 100 indicates a death rate higher than the national average) (ONS 2005).

There are 55 LSOAs distributed amongst all wards in Blackpool that are in the bottom 10% for the health deprivation and disability domain. The health deprivation & disability domain identifies areas with relatively high rates of people who die prematurely or whose quality of life is impaired by poor health, or who are disabled, across the whole population.

Data from the ODPM Neighbourhood Renewal Unit indicates that cancer and circulatory diseases in Blackpool are significantly higher than the county, regional and national averages (2006). The Blackpool Health profile shows that 234 people died from cancer under the age of 75 in 2015 and 160 people under 75 died from cardiovascular related diseases (Blackpool Health Profile). Rates are decreasing year on year for all areas. Levels of teenage pregnancy are also much higher than the national average (41.7 per

1000) although this has decreased since 2011/12 (AMR 2015). Research indicates that teenage pregnancy rates are higher in the most economically disadvantaged communities and amongst the most vulnerable young people. This is also reported to be as a consequence of very low aspirations amongst young people in Blackpool and has implications for health care, economic activity and educational attainment.

25.6% of the population (2011) in Blackpool has a long-term limiting illness which is above the North West and England and Wales figures respectively and has risen in recent years. This is likely to have economic implications for the Borough.

Life expectancy in 2015 was 74 for males and 80 for females (AMR 2015).

From mid-January 2014 to mid-January 2015, 28.2% of the population in Blackpool were classed as inactive by Sport England's activity survey. This value is 3.9% lower than two years ago, indicating that the level of active people has increased. In Lancashire, 25.2% of people from mid-January 2014 to mid-January 2015 were considered inactive.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Some discrepancies in data between sources
- A more recent figure for the SMR in Blackpool

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Health and life expectancy in Blackpool is poor compared to national and regional averages and shows little sign of improvement. All wards have many SOAs in the bottom 10% most deprived nationally
- Alcohol and smoking-related illness is a particular concern.
- High percentage of population with long-term limiting illness has potential impacts on the labour force and consequently Blackpool's economy.
- Levels of teenage pregnancy are high and are linked to large numbers of economically disadvantaged and vulnerable people and low aspirations.

**Water**

The following indicators were used to ascertain baseline water environment conditions and key trends:

- Percentage of rivers with good/fair chemical and biological water quality (Lancashire.gov);
- Distribution of poor chemical and biological water quality (Lancashire.gov); and,
- Percentage designated bathing waters achieving compliance with EC bathing water directive.

Blackpool is a coastal town, with the seafront being the primary reason for its development as a tourist resort. Bathing water quality is measured at four points along the Blackpool sea front (Bispham, Blackpool Central, Blackpool North and Blackpool South). Blackpool South achieved the 'excellent' standard, Blackpool North was classified as 'good' whilst Bispham and Blackpool central were given the 'sufficient' rating. The 2016 Blue Flag award results rated Blackpool South as the only beach in the North West that was able to attain this international standard (Lancashire CC – Local Authority Profiles 2016). The Fylde Peninsula Water Management Partnership was established in 2011 and comprises the Environment Agency, United Utilities, Blackpool Council, Wyre and Fylde Borough Councils, Lancashire County Council and Keep Britain Tidy. The partnership aims to:

- Improve coastal protection.
- Improve the quality of our bathing waters and beaches.
- Reduce the risk of surface water flooding.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Additional information about sources of drinking water and groundwater quality.
- Up-to-date water quality data.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- High standards of bathing water quality should be maintained and where possible improved to meet the minimum standards (sufficient) or better of the Bathing Water Directive. This has significant tourism implications.

**Soil and Land Quality**

The following indicators were used to ascertain baseline conditions:

- Percentage land stock contaminated (DEFRA);
- Percentage land stock derelict (DEFRA);
- Percentage land stock vacant (DEFRA);
- Distribution of best and most versatile agricultural land (Magic.gov);
- Percentage of new homes built on previously developed land (DEFRA); and
- Distribution of areas known to have been subject to significant subsidence (DEFRA).

The management and control of contaminated sites in the Borough is essential to reduce the risks posed to the natural and built environment and human health. The Blackpool Contaminated Land Strategy aims to identify potentially contaminated sites in the Borough and classifies them into risk levels. A percentage of the total land area likely to be contaminated is not currently available. There are no sites on the Environment Agency pollution inventory which relate to incidents of land pollution.

0.3% of land stock in the Borough is classified as derelict (2004) compared with 22.35% nationally. The region as a whole contains a high proportion of the country's derelict land stock with 25% being contained in the North West alone. Blackpool's low proportion is due to the small and urban nature of the Borough and competition for development land. In addition to the urban area and urban fringe there is a small proportion of grade 2 and 3 agricultural land to the east of the Borough.

Government policy encourages the re-use of brownfield sites. Between 2014 and 2015, approximately 94% of new homes in the Borough were built on previously developed sites. This is higher than the previous year. This is comparable to the Lancashire average and significantly higher than in other parts of the county.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Percentage of land stock contaminated;
- Percentage land stock vacant;
- More up to date soil data.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Need to maintain a range of housing supply whilst maintaining levels of brownfield development in preference to greenfield sites. Given Blackpool's constrained boundaries there is a need to consider accommodation of future development needs in the context of the Fylde coast as a whole.
- It should be noted that some brownfield sites may have ecological value.

**Air Quality**

The following air quality indicators were used to characterise the baseline environmental conditions and key trends:

- Distribution/number of Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA) (DEFRA, 2016);
- Annual Average Air Quality measurements for Nitrogen Dioxide and Particulates in town centres of principal urban areas and AQMA
- Distribution of known key polluting industry.

One air quality management area (AQMA) has been designated in Blackpool encompassing parts of Blackpool Town Centre, and extending along Talbot Road to the seafront and Dickson Road to its junction with Pleasant Street. This has been designated for Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) emissions as a consequence of traffic congestion. Air quality is monitored outside Hawes Side Library on Hawes Side Lane.

One operator has been identified on the Environment Agency Pollution Inventory for release of Ammonia and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) to the air in 2004.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Annual Average Air Quality measurements for Nitrogen Dioxide and Particulates in town centres of principal urban areas and AQMAs.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- An AQMA is designated in and adjoining the town centre as a result of traffic emissions. Blackpool's ambitions for town centre and resort regeneration are likely to increase traffic levels. The management of air quality needs to be fully considered in future development and traffic management proposals.

**Climatic Factors and Energy**

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Distribution of areas at risk of coastal and fluvial flooding (Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA), 2014);
- Number of planning applications permitted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flooding;
- Household energy use;
- Percentage energy from renewable sources;
- Percentage household waste used for energy;
- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (kg) per household per year (Lancashire.gov); and
- Electricity and gas consumption in the commercial/business sector per year.

Climate change is a global phenomenon, although the consequences of climate change are being increasingly felt at the local level, for example flooding. Blackpool is a coastal town and consequently at risk of coastal flooding. The main areas at risk are along the sea front up to the main promenade and also some inland areas to the north in Carleton and to the south between the town centre and South Shore. The Council have commenced a major programme of sea defence and coast protection works covering the length of the promenade from Anchorsholme to Starr Gate. This is nearing completion. There are also issues relating to storm water flooding in residential areas. To date, there have not been any planning applications permitted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flooding.

Green Infrastructure has multifunctional benefits which can help mitigate against and adapt to climate change. Green Infrastructure can help manage flood risk, such as through flood storage areas and slowing the flow through SUDs, improve the connectivity of habitats and allow species to adapt and enhance riparian corridors and to help cool watercourses.

In Blackpool, carbon dioxide emissions are very low when measured in terms of tonnes per resident.

Gas consumption is slightly above the national level and electricity consumption slightly below. No household waste is currently used to recover heat, power or other energy sources. There are no renewable energy facilities within the Borough.

The 2015 AMR stated that there were no planning applications incorporating renewable energy into their designs between 2013 and 2015.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Percentage energy from renewable sources;
- Total CO2 emissions (kg) per household per year; and
- Electricity and gas consumption in the commercial/business sector per year.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Flooding and flooding potential are issues illustrative of climate change and could have severe effects for residents. Flooding as a constraint should be given consideration in the development of the Local Plan Part 2 and also the causes of localised flooding and means to reduce that.
- The promotion of Sustainable Drainage Systems is seen as an important opportunity to reduce surface run-off rates.

**Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna**

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Distribution of international, national (Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), National Nature Reserves (NNR) and local (Local Nature Reserves (LNR)) wildlife sites (Magic.gov);
- SSSI in favourable condition and/or area (Lancashire.gov);
- Number of designated sites in land management schemes (Lancashire.gov);
- Woodland/farmland bird populations and change (Lancashire.gov);
- Key Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) species and habitats present (Lancashire.gov);
- Area of Ancient Woodland (Magic.gov); □ Area and connectivity of wildlife corridors (Lancashire.gov); and
- Access to green space (Lancashire.gov).

Blackpool is a largely urban Borough meaning that the remaining open land has important landscape and environmental value and increases the importance of optimising the amenity value of the remaining undeveloped land. There is one Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)– Marton Mere, which is also a Local Nature Reserve (LNR). This covers about 39 hectares and is one of the few remaining freshwater lakes in Lancashire supporting a large number of bird species throughout the year. 100% of the area of this SSSI is in favourable condition which is well above national and regional averages. There are 13 further sites of non-statutory nature conservation interest in the Borough, many of which are within public open space near the Borough's eastern boundary. Many are ponds.

A number of Lancashire BAP species are present in the Borough, although largely either in the eastern, less urbanised extremities, designated conservation areas or within pockets of greenspace within urban areas. BAP habitats present include Arable Farmland, Mossland, and Sand Dunes to the south. BAP species include: Skylark, Songthrush, Reedbunting, various species of bats and butterflies and Great Crested Newts. Populations of woodland birds are small, although small numbers of Skylark, Songthrush and Reedbunting are present. There are no areas of ancient woodland within the Borough and wooded areas are sparse within the largely urban area.

Urban greenspace is discussed in the landscape section and is an important component of enhancing the urban environment and the natural environment within it.

Blackpool's coastline and foreshore are well used by tourists and local residents for recreational purposes. Coastal water pollution has in the past been an issue, although major improvements in sewage treatment have improved the situation greatly. Sand is currently extracted from St. Annes and Lytham in Fylde for commercial purposes and there are concerns that this may cause issues for protecting the large expanse of beaches in Blackpool.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Number of designated sites in land management schemes; and
- Area and connectivity of wildlife corridors.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Blackpool’s status as a mass visitor destination poses a potential threat to environmentally sensitive sites unless managed appropriately.
- Marton Mere SSSI affords protection and maintenance of favourable condition.
- Should make positive contribution to achieving BAP targets.
- Due to the urban nature of much of the Borough, all sites of potential nature conservation value are rare and should be afforded high levels of protection and enhancement.
- The protection of the natural environment and urban greenspace have many positive implications for regenerating the Borough for local residents and visitors.

**Cultural Heritage**

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Distribution and number of listed buildings, Scheduled Monuments, conservation areas, historic parks and gardens (Magic.gov); and
- Percentage of listed buildings at risk of decay and trends (Heritage at risk, 2015).

Blackpool developed as a seaside resort in the late 18th century with the first hotels being developed in the 1780s catering for the wealthy visitor. With the opening of the railway in 1846, workers travelled to the town from all over Lancashire and Yorkshire for ‘Wakes Week’, when factories and mills closed for the annual holiday. The first promenade opened in 1856, the north pier in 1863, and the outdoor Pleasure Gardens in 1872.

In 1879, Blackpool was the first place in the world to have electric street lighting, giving birth to the famous illuminations. After this time the town grew rapidly, with large hotels, guest-houses, and lodgings being built to cater for the growing number of visitors. This marked the birth of the golden age of Blackpool which was responsible for the development of many of the famous landmarks and attractions known today including many fine Victorian-style buildings earmarked for restoration as part of the current regeneration proposals. In the 1880s Blackpool became home to the first electric tram system which is still popular today and many early models of tram are still in use.

Nowadays, despite competition from cheaper holidays abroad, the resort still attracts over 8 million visitors a year and the history of tourism and its past legacy is very much part of the cultural heritage of the town.

Blackpool’s heritage resource is largely centred around the historic core of the town. Blackpool has 42 listed buildings although no Scheduled Monuments. There is one Grade I listed building – the Tower and four Grade II\* listed buildings. The remainder are Grade II listed. There are two buildings on the ‘at risk’ register.

Many of the listed buildings are situated in the Town Centre conservation area. The other conservation area comprises Stanley Park and its immediate environs. The Park is also listed in the Register of Historic Parks and Gardens (Grade II\*, 80.4ha).

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- No significant data gaps or uncertainties identified

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Distinct cultural heritage resource in the town centre which affords protection. This poses opportunities for tourism and regeneration potential.
- In addition to preserving statutory sites it is important to ensure that the wider historic townscape is protected and that cultural heritage issues are taken into consideration in all new developments that occur in the Borough.

## Landscape

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Landscape/townscape characterisation (Lancashire.gov);
- Distribution and area of Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), National Parks and county landscape designations (Lancashire.gov);
- Distribution of Green Belt (Lancashire.gov); and
- Conservation Areas

There are no landscape designations in Blackpool. The Borough is predominantly urban or urban fringe with a small area of the Landscape classification, ‘South Fylde Mosses’ further inland, as designated under the Lancashire Landscape Character Assessment. The mosses are very flat low-lying areas comprised of peat deposits which were formerly raised mires which have now been reclaimed for agriculture. Blackpool’s town centre developed relatively haphazardly in the late nineteenth century as a result of its growth as a Victorian seaside resort. The Winter Gardens, Tower, sea, beach piers and amusements formed the early and distinctive basis of development. Blackpool town centre has been designated a conservation area in recognition of this. A further conservation area is at Stanley Park. Suburban areas developed and distinctive areas formed in response to the style of the time. The condition of many residential areas in particular wards has deteriorated and lead to some particularly run-down areas of town.

Urban greenspace is a key element in the regeneration of the Borough and in achieving urban renaissance. Two main areas have been designated in the current Local Plan which are safeguarded as urban greenspace. These are at Warren Drive and Geldof Drive/Warley Road.

Some small pockets of Green Belt are designated near the periphery of the Borough in order to prevent coalescence with St.Annes and with Carlton. ‘Countryside Areas’ are also designated at Marton Moss and between Newton Hall and Preston New Road. These areas also impose strict requirements on any development in the countryside.

### Data Gaps and Uncertainties:

- There are no significant data gaps or uncertainties.

### Key Issues and Opportunities:

- Blackpool is predominantly urban in character and illustrates the historic development of the town as a seaside resort. Many areas are considered to be run-down in appearance and their enhancement would form a key component of wider regeneration proposals.
- The historic core and Conservation Areas need to be conserved and enhanced for marketing the area’s image as a place to live and visit and for contributing to the quality of life of its residents. Enhancing urban greenspace is also an important element of this.

## Minerals and Waste

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Household waste arising;
- Recycled household waste as a percentage of total household waste (Lancashire.gov);
- Percentage of household waste landfilled (Lancashire.gov, 2015);
- Percentage of household waste composted (Lancashire.gov, 2015);
- Industrial and commercial waste production; and
- Sales of secondary and recycled aggregates as a percentage of all aggregates sold.

Household waste arisings per head in Blackpool are well above the national and county averages, being 511.3kg per head in 2005/6. However, of this, only 15.54% was recycled and 10.58% was composted making a total of 26.12%, compared to the national average of 27%. 60.1% of household waste went to landfill in Blackpool in 2014/2015, which has increased since 2005/2006 where 73.8% of waste went to



landfill. This is above the national average of 56.3%. The quantity of industrial/commercial waste has not been identified.

There are no strategic landfill sites in Blackpool, although there is one waste transfer station. The majority of Blackpool's waste is disposed of at Jameson Road Landfill in Wyre, Clifton Marsh Landfill in Fylde and Westby Brickworks in Fylde.

To reduce the need to use natural resources, recycled and secondary materials should be used where feasible in construction projects and new developments that occur in the Borough. However, it has not been possible to obtain any data about this issue to date.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Industrial and commercial waste production
- Sales of secondary and recycled aggregates as a percentage of all aggregates sold.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- There are no major strategic waste disposal facilities in Blackpool and it is a net exporter of waste.
- Household waste production is high and recycling rates are lower than national and county averages, although they are improving. The majority of municipal waste is landfilled, which is not sustainable.
- Sustainable sourcing and waste management principles should be promoted for all new developments that occur in Blackpool.

**Transportation**

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Distribution of major transport systems – roads, airports, ports, rail etc (google maps, 2016);
- Journey to work by mode (ONS, 2015); Percentage of residents travelling over 20km to work (ONS, 2015);
- Number of ICT schemes implemented; and
- Percentage of dwelling approved and located within 400m of a proposed or existing bus stop or within 800m of and existing or proposed railway station.

The economic viability and quality of life for local residents is closely linked to the effectiveness of the local transport system and infrastructure. The M55 and Blackpool airport provide effective links into and out of the Borough and the majority of visitors arrive by car. However, internal links pose issues. The highway network comprises a grid of north south routes which can become heavily congested, particularly at junctions where incoming visitor traffic conflicts with internal traffic movements. An AQMA has been designated in response to traffic induced pollution. Blackpool airport provides economic opportunities for attracting new investment into the area and enabling indigenous business to create trade links on a national and international basis.

The Blackpool North to Manchester via Preston railway is an important public transport link to other key economic and population centres in the region. The proposed electrification of this line is an important component of this. Blackpool is well served in terms of bus services, generating significant levels of all-year bus passenger movement. The Borough also houses Britain's oldest electric tramway.

Around 50% of residents travel to work by private car or van which is below national and county averages and a higher than average proportion of people travel on foot. There is a greater reliance on modes other than the private car in both the resident and visiting population than in other local authorities in Lancashire. A higher than average proportion of people also work from home, although the wider use of ICT could contribute to reduced travel.

Blackpool has a high proportion of workers who have a relatively short commute to work. The 2011 census indicated that 25.6% of Blackpool's working residents aged 16 and older commute less than two kilometres. This is the highest percentage in Lancashire and is in excess of the regional and national averages. The authority also has the highest proportion of workers who commute between 2-5km to work, at a percentage of 28.6%.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Number of ICT schemes implemented
- Percentage of dwelling approved and located within 400m of a proposed or existing bus stop or within 800m of and existing or proposed railway station.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Links could be greatly improved from the north, north-east and south of the Borough and particularly within the town itself.
- Localised congestion and associated adverse air quality is an issue.
- The public transport system is extensive and well used, although there are opportunities to enhance this further.
- Blackpool airport is an opportunity for economic growth and the marketing of Blackpool and its surrounding sub-region.

**Economy**

- The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:
- Wards with SOAs in bottom 10% for income deprivation (Annual Monitoring Report (AMR), 2015);
- Number of VAT registrations;
- Employment sectors;
- Percentage unemployed;
- Economic interest in Blackpool based on industrial planning application figures;
- Pattern of industrial and office rental costs;
- % of residents who think that for their local area over the past three years that job prospects have got better or stayed the same;
- Visitor Volumes in a year;
- Number of ICT schemes implemented;
- Economic interest in Blackpool based on industrial planning application figures;
- Advertised vacant industrial floorspace; and

The majority of economic activity in Blackpool is tourism related, catering for more visitors than any other resort in the UK and generating £545m expenditure per annum (Regeneration Strategy for Blackpool). There is also a high level of public sector employment, with Blackpool accommodating a number of large Government offices. Whilst there is no tradition of heavy industry, the town's small manufacturing sector includes local specialism in food and drink, and plastics. Jobs in tourism and the service sector are generally low skill and low wage leading to lower productivity and a seasonal economy. In addition, three decades of resort decline has led to an underperforming economy and high levels of deprivation, and the town centre is underperforming as a sub-regional centre. Whilst the visitor economy remains a key growth sector, there is a need to provide sustainable job opportunities in other sectors to diversify the local economy and improve economic prosperity (AMR 2015).

In 2012 there were 3,165 VAT/PAYE registered businesses in Blackpool, which compares to 3,250 in 2007 (Source: DTI). This decline was offset by modest growth in Wyre and Fylde, meaning Blackpool's business base became a smaller part of the sub-regional economy over this period. Blackpool also has a lower business density compared to the Fylde Coast, with fewer businesses per head of the working age population (AMR 2015).

The majority of Blackpool businesses are in retail (15.6%) and accommodation / food service (14.1%) sectors. There is also a higher representation of health and arts, entertainment, recreation and other services sectors compared to elsewhere (AMR 2015).

However, Gross Value Added (GVA) per head is well below the Lancashire, regional and national averages (£11, 972 in 2013) (AMR 2015). The bulk of visitors have limited disposable income and employment patterns are typified by low pay and short-term contracts (Regeneration Strategy for Blackpool). Survey work since 1989 suggests that total visitor numbers and day trips have fallen whilst overnight stays have increased. About 87% of employment in Blackpool is in the service sector. Small companies dominate in Blackpool.

6.6 % of the economically active population (which equates to 4,100 people) are unemployed, which is higher than the North West figure of 5.3% and the national figure of 5.1%. 38.6% of all employees in Blackpool are in part time employment, compared to 31.3% in the North West and 30.9% in England (Nomis 2014/15). However, the Borough has a very low proportion of economically active people. Employment follows the seasonal trends of the tourism industry in terms of summer peaks and winter troughs. There are 31 wards in Blackpool which have LSOAs in the bottom 10% of employment deprivation nationally. The employment deprivation domain of the IMD takes account of:

- Unemployment claimant count the Joint Unemployment and Vacancies Operating System Cohort (JUVOS) of women aged 18-59 and men aged 18-64 averaged over 4 quarters
- Incapacity Benefit claimants women aged 18-59 and men aged 18-64
- Severe Disablement Allowance claimants women aged 18-59 and men aged 18-64

The key employment sectors in 2014 were (ONS 2014):

- Primary Services (A-B: Agriculture and Mining) 0%
- Energy and Water 0.4%
- Manufacturing 6.2%
- Construction 2.7%
- Services 90.6%
- Wholesale and Retail, Including Motor Trades 16.7%
- Transport Storage 2.3%
- Tourism 12.9%
- Information and Communication 1.6%
- Financial and Other Business Services 8.6%
- Public Admin, Education and Health 40.2%
- Other Services 8.3%

Blackpool's tourist attractions have received little major investment over recent years with the exception of the Pleasure Beach. This has led to the resort becoming less competitive with cheap foreign destinations becoming more attractive. Until recently, the number of visitors to the resort had been declining. However, recent visitor economy data has shown an upturn in visitor numbers for the last two years, with 2014/15 attracting 10.16 million visitors. There is a large volume of tourist accommodation although much of the stock is of relatively low quality, lacking any national or local accreditation. There is 97,233m<sup>2</sup> (2015) of advertised vacant industrial floor space in the Borough. Economic diversity is also skewed with a disproportionately small proportion of manufacturing employment.

The development of quality service provision and tourist attraction is considered essential and full advantage needs to be taken of Blackpool airport as a regional hub and gateway to northern England. Development of a quality natural environment as part of urban regeneration is also seen as a major factor of this. Blackpool is also the sub-regional centre for Fylde and it is important that this role is strengthened in terms of business opportunities and employment for many neighbouring Borough.

Educational attainment and aspiration amongst residents is low, which is allied to the relatively small proportion of working age population.

**Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- Number of ICT schemes implemented.
- Peak Zone A rental data £/m2.

**Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- The economy is not very diverse being dominated by the tourism sector. It is vital that this sector is developed sustainably and focuses on quality of product and visitor offer. This is closely linked to environmental protection and enhancement.
- The public sector, retail and accommodation/food and drink are the key sources for employment in Blackpool with manufacturing also playing an important role.
- Seasonal unemployment is an issue.
- Visitor numbers are steadily declining as competition increases from cheap foreign destinations.
- Productivity (GVA) is low compared to county, regional and national averages partly as a result of the over-representation of service jobs such as distribution, hotels and restaurants.
- Small companies dominate which require support. The wholesale and retail sector is the largest category of VAT registrations. These have remained fairly static since 1999 but have fallen overall since the early 1990s.
- There is a large volume of tourist accommodation although this is generally low quality.
- Opportunity to strengthen Blackpool's role as a sub-regional hub for the Fylde.

**Deprivation**

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Recorded crime rates per 1000 for key offences;
- Percentage males/females feeling 'very unsafe' about crime;
- Crime Deprivation - Wards with LSOAs within bottom 10% deprived (IMD);
- Average earnings per ward compared with national/regional average;
- Claimants of work-related benefits (income support) compared to national/regional average;
- Claimants of jobseekers allowance compared to national/regional average;
- Number and distribution of wards with LSOAs in the bottom 10% of most deprived living environment; □ Number and distribution of wards with LSOAs in bottom 10% of most deprived in terms of barriers to housing and services provision; and
- Areas within 1km of 5 basic services.

Deprivation is a multi-faceted and complex problem which influences and is influenced by a number of different factors including crime, housing, education, access to services, employment etc. Many of these issues have been addressed in other sections, although this section focuses on crime, living environment and employment benefits.

*Crime*

Crime rates per 1000 in Blackpool for key offences are generally comparable to national and county averages, although violent crime is well above national and county averages. Much of this is focussed in the town centre and is often related to alcohol related crime, which is seen as a big problem. Alcohol related crime is often related to criminal damage. In 2012-2012 there were 16,876 recorded crimes in Blackpool. Violent crime accounted for 27% (4574) of all crime in 2011-12. This was a 6% (276) reduction. Assaults with injury increased by 5% (90) and harassment by 45% (78), most other categories contributed to the reduction. Of note, rape fell by 30% (24), all sexual offences by 11% (28), robbery by 12.6% (19), and possession of weapons by 22% (28). In 2015, it was recorded that there are 38 LSOAs in Blackpool with crime figures in the bottom 10% of the LSOA (IMD, 2015). This includes the area with the worst crime deprivation in the whole of England.

People also have fear of crime, particularly at night. The figures are comparable to the national average, although they have risen sharply in recent years. Youth nuisance is slowly decreasing in Blackpool, an inverse trend to the rest of Lancashire.

There is concern over drugs related crime and the links with other forms of crime such as drug dealing and acquisitive crime. Whilst the high levels of misuse are not uncommon elsewhere, Blackpool has some of the highest numbers of drug and alcohol related deaths in the country (Blackpool Community Safety and Drugs Audit 2004).

#### *Earnings Deprivation*

Full-time weekly average earnings in the Borough are well below county, regional and national levels and nine wards have LSOAs which are in the bottom 10% income deprived (Bloomfield (5); Brunswick (3); Claremont (3); Clifton (2); Hawes Side (1); Ingthorpe (1); Park (3); Tyldesley (1); Waterloo (1)) (Index of Multiple Deprivation, 2015). Claimants of job-seekers allowance are above national and regional averages.

#### *Living Environment*

The living environment in Blackpool is mixed. It is predominantly an urban area, so access to services appears to be good. However, living environment deprivation appears to be an issue in certain wards. Access to sports facilities is above national levels with 37.9% of the population in 2005 living within 20 minutes travel time of a range of 3 different sports facility types, compared to 20.86% nationally. Over 93% of residents are within 1km of 5 basic services, and 94.2% of new dwellings were in 2004. Between 2013 and 2015 100% of new residential development was within 30 minutes public transport time of a GP, hospital, primary and secondary school, employment and major health centre.

Living environment deprivation and barriers to housing and services provision deprivation are both monitored in the English Indices of Deprivation. 33 wards have LSOAs in the bottom most 10% deprived in terms of living environment. This is based upon Social and Private Housing in Poor Condition, Houses without Central Heating, Air Quality and Road Traffic Accidents involving injury to pedestrians and cyclists. However, there are no wards which have LSOAs in the bottom 30% in terms of barriers to housing and services provision. This index is based upon: Household overcrowding, Local Authority level percentage of households for whom a decision on their application for assistance under the homeless provisions of housing legislation has been made, assigned to the constituent SOAs, Difficulty of Access to owner-occupation, Road distance to GP premises, Road distance to supermarket or convenience store, Road distance to primary school, and Road distance to a Post Office.

#### **Data Gaps and Uncertainties:**

- No significant gaps at this stage.

#### **Key Issues and Opportunities:**

- Levels of violent crime are high and are focused in the town centre and are often related to alcohol. Alcohol related crime is often related to criminal damage.
- Substance misuse is also an issue with drug possession and dealing rates being above the county and regional average. This has links to fear of crime and acquisitive crime.
- There is a need to tackle the root causes of crime.
- Earnings in Blackpool are low and the percentage of claimants of Job-Seekers Allowance is higher than national averages.
- Access to services in Blackpool is generally good due to its small size and urban nature, although issues relate to quality living environments as there are 16 wards with SOAs in the bottom 25% nationally for Living Environment Deprivation.

## Housing

The following indicators were used to characterise the baseline conditions and key trends:

- Average house price;
- Housing affordability;
- Percentage homes unfit for use compared to national/regional averages;
- Percentage development type distribution/housing densities per hectare;
- Number of people accepted as homeless as a percentage of social rented housing; and
- Affordable housing completions.

Blackpool is the fourth most densely populated local authority in England and Wales outside Greater London with a population density of 3,988 persons per kilometre (Census, 2011). In 2014/15 52% of new dwellings were built at a density above 50 dwellings per hectare.

As with much of the country, house prices in Blackpool have risen sharply in recent years with the average price of a detached house costing £208,500, a Semi-detached costing an average £160,000, a terraced house costing £82,500 and flats costing £70,000 (rightmove 2016). This is rising but is still below the regional and national average. The rate of house price growth has been greater than the rate of income growth, which presents affordability issues. In 2014/15, 111 affordable units were completed compared with none in 2013/14 (AMR 2015).

Housing tenure is a particular issue in Blackpool. 62% of dwellings are owner-occupied, 26% are privately rented which is well above the England figure of 17% (AMR 2015). Within the four wards of Bloomfield, Claremont, Talbot and Waterloo, over one third of the housing stock is privately rented. Four other wards of Brunswick, Clifton, Inglethorpe and Park have the largest proportions of local authority rented accommodation. The clustering of such housing can lead to social problems and a high rate of turnover. In 2004, 7% of housing stock was considered unfit for use, which is above national levels and regional levels (6.1%). Blackpool is also one of the most overcrowded districts in England and Wales based upon occupancy (Census 2011). Also, 19% of households reside in accommodation without central heating (Census 2011).

### Data Gaps and Uncertainties:

- Percentage of homeless people in Blackpool

### Key Issues and Opportunities:

- Blackpool's large stock of poor quality, cheap, private rented accommodation sector particularly within its inner areas attracts deprived and vulnerable individuals perpetuating and exacerbating housing and social problems.
- Lack of supply of affordable housing is also a major issue.
- Overcrowding is an issue and a large proportion of houses are in multiple occupation.
- A high proportion of houses do not have central heating.

# **BLACKPOOL LOCAL PLAN 2012 – 2027**

## **PART 2: SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

### **SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL REPORT**

Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability  
Appraisal

#### **Appendix C**

#### **Policies Assessments**

## Contents

|                                                                                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Introduction .....</b>                                                                 | <b>4</b>  |
| Development Management Policies .....                                                     | 4         |
| Approach to Assessment .....                                                              | 5         |
| Core Strategy Policies and their sustainability benefits.....                             | 6         |
| Summary of Assessment Results.....                                                        | 6         |
| <b>Housing Policies.....</b>                                                              | <b>10</b> |
| Policy DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments.....                   | 10        |
| Policy DM2: Residential Annexes.....                                                      | 10        |
| Policy DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People.....                     | 11        |
| Policy DM4: Student Accommodation.....                                                    | 11        |
| Policy DM5: Residential Conversions and Sub-divisions .....                               | 12        |
| Policy DM6: Residential uses in the Town Centre .....                                     | 12        |
| <b>Economy Policies .....</b>                                                             | <b>25</b> |
| Policy DM7: Provision of Employment Land and Existing Employment Sites.....               | 25        |
| Policy DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone .....                                       | 25        |
| Policy DM9: Blackpool Zoo .....                                                           | 25        |
| Policy DM10: Promenade and Seafront .....                                                 | 26        |
| Policy DM11: Primary Frontages .....                                                      | 26        |
| Policy DM12: Secondary Frontages .....                                                    | 26        |
| Policy DM13: Betting Shops, Adult Gaming Centres and Pawnbrokers in the Town Centre ..... | 27        |
| Policy DM14: District and Local Centres.....                                              | 27        |
| Policy DM15: Threshold for Impact Assessment .....                                        | 28        |
| Policy DM16: Hot Food Takeaways.....                                                      | 28        |
| <b>Design Policies .....</b>                                                              | <b>40</b> |
| Policy DM17: Design Principles.....                                                       | 40        |
| Policy DM18: High Speed Broadband in New Developments.....                                | 41        |
| Policy DM19: Strategic Views.....                                                         | 41        |
| Policy DM20: Extensions and Alterations.....                                              | 41        |
| Policy DM21: Landscaping.....                                                             | 41        |
| Policy DM22: Shopfronts.....                                                              | 42        |
| Policy DM23: Security Shutters .....                                                      | 43        |
| Policy DM24: Advertisements.....                                                          | 43        |
| Policy DM25: Public Art.....                                                              | 43        |
| <b>Heritage Policies.....</b>                                                             | <b>53</b> |
| Policy DM26: Listed Buildings .....                                                       | 53        |
| Policy DM27: Conservation Areas .....                                                     | 53        |
| Policy DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets .....                                         | 53        |
| Policy DM29: Stanley Park.....                                                            | 54        |
| Policy DM30: Archaeology .....                                                            | 54        |
| <b>Environment Policies.....</b>                                                          | <b>62</b> |
| Policy DM31: Surface Water Management .....                                               | 62        |
| Policy DM32: Wind Energy.....                                                             | 62        |



## Appendix C – Policies Assessments November 2020

|                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Policy DM33: The Coast and Foreshore .....                          | 63        |
| Policy DM34: Development in the Countryside.....                    | 63        |
| Policy DM35: Biodiversity.....                                      | 63        |
| Policy DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination .....          | 63        |
| <b>Community Policies.....</b>                                      | <b>73</b> |
| Policy DM37: Community Facilities.....                              | 73        |
| Policy DM38: Allotments and Community Gardens .....                 | 73        |
| Policy DM39: Blackpool Victoria Hospital.....                       | 73        |
| Policy DM40: Blackpool and the Fylde College – Bispham Campus ..... | 73        |
| <b>Transport Policies.....</b>                                      | <b>74</b> |
| Policy DM41: Transport requirements for new development .....       | 74        |
| Policy DM42: Aerodrome Safeguarding .....                           | 74        |

## Introduction

### Development Management Policies

The Local Plan Part 2 document proposes 42 Development Management (DM) Policies to help guide development in Blackpool. All of these policies, which are spread across seven themes, are assessed in this appendix. The full list of DM Policies proposed in the Plan Part 2 and assessed in this Appendix are listed in Table C-1.

Table C-1: DM Policies in the Plan Part 2 assessed in this SA Report

|                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Housing</b>                                                                      |
| Policy DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                  |
| Policy DM2: Residential Annexes                                                     |
| Policy DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                    |
| Policy DM4: Student Accommodation                                                   |
| Policy DM5: Residential Conversions and Sub-divisions                               |
| Policy DM6: Residential uses in the Town Centre                                     |
| <b>Economy</b>                                                                      |
| Policy DM7: Provision of Employment Land and Existing Employment Sites              |
| Policy DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                       |
| Policy DM9: Blackpool Zoo                                                           |
| Policy DM10: Promenade and Seafront                                                 |
| Policy DM11: Primary Frontages                                                      |
| Policy DM12: Secondary Frontages                                                    |
| Policy DM13: Betting Shops, Adult Gaming Centres and Pawnbrokers in the Town Centre |
| Policy DM14: District and Local Centres                                             |
| Policy DM15: Threshold for Impact Assessment                                        |
| Policy DM16: Hot Food Takeaways                                                     |
| <b>Design</b>                                                                       |
| Policy DM17: Design Principles                                                      |
| Policy DM18: High Speed Broadband for New Developments                              |
| Policy DM19: Strategic Views                                                        |
| Policy DM20: Extensions and Alterations                                             |
| Policy DM21: Landscaping                                                            |
| Policy DM22: Shopfronts                                                             |
| Policy DM23: Security Shutters                                                      |
| Policy DM24: Advertisements                                                         |
| Policy DM25: Public Art                                                             |
| <b>Heritage</b>                                                                     |
| Policy DM26: Listed Buildings                                                       |
| Policy DM27: Conservation Areas                                                     |
| Policy DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                         |
| Policy DM29: Stanley Park                                                           |
| Policy DM30: Archaeology                                                            |
| <b>Environment</b>                                                                  |
| Policy DM31: Surface Water Management                                               |
| Policy DM32: Wind Energy                                                            |
| Policy DM33: Coast and Foreshore                                                    |

|                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Policy DM34: Development in the Countryside                   |
| Policy DM35: Biodiversity                                     |
| Policy DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination          |
| <b>Community</b>                                              |
| Policy DM37: Community Facilities                             |
| Policy DM38: Allotments and Community Gardens                 |
| Policy DM39: Blackpool Victoria Hospital                      |
| Policy DM40: Blackpool and the Fylde College – Bispham Campus |
| <b>Transport</b>                                              |
| Policy DM41: Transport requirements for new development       |
| Policy DM42: Aerodrome Safeguarding                           |

### Approach to Assessment

This Appendix is separated into multiple sections in accordance with the themes of DM Policies in the Plan Part 2. Each section includes an assessment table, within which the results of the policies assessment process are shown. An assessment is given for each policy against each SA Objective of the SA Framework. For each policy, the assessments given for each SA Objective include an overall 'Score' to represent the overall effect of the policy on that Objective, as per the Key in Table C-2.

The range of effects indicated by the scores includes major adverse, minor adverse, uncertain, positive/adverse, neutral, minor positive and major positive effects. A positive effect would typically be one where the Plan proposal would be likely to contribute towards the aims of the SA Objective, whereas an adverse effect would typically be one where the Plan proposal conflicts with the Objective.

SEA should be focussed on the identification and description of **significant effects** (both positive and adverse). Effects noted as 'major adverse' or 'major positive' in these assessments are considered to be 'significant' effects and it is these, particularly those effects that are significantly adverse, that require the closest attention.

In order to aid with the comparison of policies and options and to feed into the cumulative effects assessments, as well as for the purpose of clarity around the assessment process, minor adverse and minor positive adverse effects are also identified and described. It should be borne in mind that the distinction between minor effects and negligible effects is often very subtle and determining the score in such cases inherently involves a degree of uncertainty and is a process typically based on expert opinion erring on the side of caution (i.e. a precautionary approach).

It is possible that two or more minor effects can have a synergistic or cumulative relationship to result in a major, or significant, effect and thus minor effects are also accounted for throughout the assessments. Typically, if a proposal would be expected to have a positive effect(s) to the same extent that it would have an adverse effect(s), a +/- score is awarded. However, if it is considered to be likely that the adverse effect(s) would have a greater magnitude than the positive effect(s), then an adverse score is awarded in-line with the precautionary principle.

The assessment also includes an indication of the likely certainty, timescale, directness, and reversibility of these effects, as per Table C-3. Identifying these characteristics is a necessary component of an SEA Environmental Report. In the case of DM Policies in the Local Plan Part 2, most effects are expected to be discernible in the short-term as well as the long-term, as they would come into effect with the adoption of the Plan (i.e. immediate effect) and be in place until the Policy is replaced, which would be likely to no sooner than 2027. Effects of DM Policies are also typically direct effects, rather than indirect effects, and are usually considered to be reversible (e.g. by abandoning the policy).

Where positive or adverse effects have been identified for each Objective as a result of one or more of the policies being assessed, these effects are detailed in the text boxes of each assessment. The final component of the assessments is the recommendation box, wherein recommendations are made to the Council which, if adopted within the suggested policies or elsewhere, would be expected to help enhance positive effects or to help avoid or mitigate adverse effects.

### Core Strategy Policies and their sustainability benefits

It is important to note that the current Plan being assessed in this SA is Part 2 of the Local Plan. Part 1, the Core Strategy, was adopted in 2016. The DM Policies proposed in the Part 2 of the Plan follow on from a range of Core Strategy Policies, now adopted, that are designed to help ensure that future development in Blackpool is sustainable. In many cases, these policies would be expected to help ensure that potential adverse effects of DM Policies are more likely to be avoided or mitigated. Policies in the Core Strategy will also be likely to help enhance many of the identified positive effects.

Adverse sustainability effects caused by DM Policies were very infrequently identified but where they have been, Core Strategy Policies that would be expected to help avoid or mitigate the adverse effects were factored into the assessment and this is described on a case by case basis in the assessment text for each policy. Core Strategy Policies were also factored into the process of assessing sites in Appendix D, and Table D-4 sets out key Core Strategy Policies that would be expected to help ensure future development in Blackpool is sustainable.

Table C-2: Scoring key for policies assessments

| Impact                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Major Positive Effect | The proposal strongly contributes to the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                       | ++     |
| Positive Effect       | The option contributes partially to the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                        | +      |
| Neutral               | There is no clear relationship between the option and/or the achievement of the SA Objective or the relationship is negligible.                                                                                 | 0      |
| Adverse Effect        | The option partially detracts from the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                         | -      |
| Major Adverse         | The proposal strongly detracts from the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                        | --     |
| Uncertain             | It is not possible to determine the nature of the impact as there may be too many external factors that would influence the appraisal, or the impact may depend heavily upon implementation at the local level. | ?      |
| Positive/Adverse      | The option has a combination of both positive and negative contributions to the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                | +/-    |

Table C-3: Characteristics of effects

|       |                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L-T   | Long-term effects likely to arise in 10-25 years of Local Plan implementation.  |
| M-T   | Medium-term effects likely to arise in 5-10 years of Local Plan implementation. |
| S-T   | Short-term effects likely to arise in 0-5 years of Local Plan implementation.   |
| D     | Direct effects.                                                                 |
| I     | Indirect effects.                                                               |
| R     | Effects are reversible.                                                         |
| IR    | Effects are irreversible.                                                       |
| H/M/L | High, medium, or low uncertainty of prediction.                                 |

### Summary of Assessment Results

The scores recorded for each DM Policy against each SA Objective have been brought together in Table C-4.

Table C-4: Summary of assessment results for DM Policies

|                |    |                  |     |               |    |
|----------------|----|------------------|-----|---------------|----|
| Positive       | +  | Neutral          | O   | Adverse       | -  |
| Major Positive | ++ | Positive/Adverse | +/- | Major Adverse | -- |

| Policy                  | SAO1<br>Crime                           | SAO2<br>Education | SAO3<br>Health | SAO4<br>Housing | SAO5<br>Community | SAO6<br>Access | SAO7<br>Economy | SAO8<br>Tourism | SAO9<br>Employment | SAO10<br>Urban Ren. | SAO11<br>Market dev. | SAO12<br>Biodiversity | SAO13<br>Landscape | SAO14<br>Cultural Heritage | SAO15<br>Water | SAO16<br>Land | SAO17<br>Climate Change | SAO18<br>Air quality | SAO19<br>Energy | SAO20<br>Natural Resources | SAO21<br>Waste | SAO22<br>Transport |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Housing Policies</b> |                                         |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM1                     | +                                       | +                 | +              | ++              | +                 | +              | +               | O               | O                  | +                   | +                    | +                     | +                  | +                          | +              | O             | +                       | +/-                  | O               | O                          | +              | +/-                |
| DM2                     | O                                       | O                 | +              | +               | +                 | +              | +               | O               | O                  | +                   | +                    | +                     | +                  | +                          | O              | +             | O                       | +                    | O               | O                          | +              | +                  |
| DM3                     | O                                       | O                 | +              | ++              | +                 | +              | O               | O               | O                  | +                   | +                    | +                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | +                       | +                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM4                     | O                                       | +                 | +              | ++              | +                 | +              | O               | O               | O                  | +                   | +                    | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | +                       | +                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM5                     | O                                       | O                 | +              | +               | +                 | +              | +               | O               | +                  | +                   | +                    | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | +                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM6                     | O                                       | O                 | O              | +               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | O                  | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | +             | +                       | +                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| <b>Economy Policies</b> |                                         |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM7                     | Assessed as individual site allocations |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM8                     | O                                       | +                 | ++             | +               | +                 | O              | ++              | +               | ++                 | +                   | +                    | +                     | +                  | +                          | O              | +             | +/-                     | +/-                  | -               | -                          | -              | +/-                |
| DM9                     | O                                       | O                 | O              | O               | O                 | O              | +               | ++              | +                  | +                   | +                    | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | O                  |
| DM10                    | +                                       | O                 | O              | O               | +                 | O              | +               | ++              | +                  | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | O                  |
| DM11                    | O                                       | O                 | O              | +               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | O                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM12                    | O                                       | O                 | O              | +               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM13                    | +                                       | O                 | +              | O               | +                 | O              | +               | +               | +/-                | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | O                  |
| DM14                    | O                                       | O                 | O              | O               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | ++                   | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | +             | +                       | +                    | O               | O                          | O              | +                  |
| DM15                    | O                                       | O                 | O              | O               | O                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | +                    | O                     | +                  | +                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | O                  |
| DM16                    | O                                       | O                 | ++             | O               | +                 | O              | O               | O               | O                  | O                   | +                    | O                     | O                  | O                          | O              | O             | O                       | O                    | O               | O                          | O              | O                  |
| <b>Design Policies</b>  |                                         |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |

Appendix C – Policies Assessments November 2020

| Policy               | SAO1<br>Crime | SAO2<br>Education | SAO3<br>Health | SAO4<br>Housing | SAO5<br>Community | SAO6<br>Access | SAO7<br>Economy | SAO8<br>Tourism | SAO9<br>Employment | SAO10<br>Urban Ren. | SAO11<br>Market dev. | SAO12<br>Biodiversity | SAO13<br>Landscape | SAO14<br>Cultural Heritage | SAO15<br>Water | SAO16<br>Land | SAO17<br>Climate Change | SAO18<br>Air quality | SAO19<br>Energy | SAO20<br>Natural Resources | SAO21<br>Waste | SAO22<br>Transport |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| DM17                 | +             | o                 | o              | o               | +                 | o              | +               | +               | o                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | ++                 | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | +                          | +              | o                  |
| DM18                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | +                 | +              | +               | o               | +                  | o                   | o                    | o                     | o                  | o                          | o              | o             | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | +                  |
| DM19                 | o             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | o                   | o                    | o                     | ++                 | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM20                 | o             | o                 | o              | +               | +                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | +                   | o                    | o                     | +                  | +                          | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM21                 | +             | o                 | +              | o               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | +                    | ++                    | +                  | +                          | +              | o             | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM22                 | o             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | +                          | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM23                 | +             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | o                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | +                          | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM24                 | o             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | +                          | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM25                 | o             | o                 | +              | +               | o                 | o              | +               | +               | +                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | o                          | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| Heritage Policies    |               |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM26                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | ++              | o                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | ++                 | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM27                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | ++              | o                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | ++                 | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM28                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | ++              | o                  | +                   | +                    | o                     | ++                 | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM29                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | +               | o                  | o                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM30                 | o             | +                 | o              | o               | ++                | o              | o               | ++              | o                  | o                   | +                    | o                     | +                  | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| Environment Policies |               |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM31                 | o             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | o                   | o                    | o                     | o                  | o                          | ++             | +             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM32                 | o             | o                 | o              | o               | o                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | o                   | o                    | o                     | -                  | +                          | o              | o             | +                       | o                    | +               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM33                 | o             | o                 | +              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | ++              | o                  | +                   | +                    | ++                    | +                  | +                          | +              | +             | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM34                 | o             | o                 | +              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | +               | o                  | +                   | +                    | ++                    | ++                 | +                          | +              | +             | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM35                 | o             | o                 | +              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | +               | o                  | +                   | +                    | ++                    | ++                 | +                          | +              | +             | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| DM36                 | +             | o                 | +              | o               | +                 | o              | o               | o               | o                  | o                   | +                    | +                     | +                  | +                          | o              | ++            | +                       | +                    | o               | o                          | o              | o                  |
| Community Policies   |               |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |
| DM37                 | +             | +                 | ++             | o               | ++                | ++             | +               | +               | o                  | o                   | o                    | +                     | +                  | ++                         | o              | o             | o                       | o                    | o               | o                          | o              | +                  |

Appendix C – Policies Assessments November 2020

| Policy             | SAO1<br>Crime | SAO2<br>Education | SAO3<br>Health | SAO4<br>Housing | SAO5<br>Community | SAO6<br>Access | SAO7<br>Economy | SAO8<br>Tourism | SAO9<br>Employment | SAO10<br>Urban Ren. | SAO11<br>Market dev. | SAO12<br>Biodiversity | SAO13<br>Landscape | SAO14<br>Cultural Heritage | SAO15<br>Water | SAO16<br>Land | SAO17<br>Climate Change | SAO18<br>Air quality | SAO19<br>Energy | SAO20<br>Natural Resources | SAO21<br>Waste | SAO22<br>Transport |    |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----|
| DM38               | ○             | ○                 | +              | ○               | +                 | +              | ○               | ○               | ○                  | ○                   | +                    | ++                    | +                  | +                          | +              | +             | +                       | +                    | ○               | ○                          | ○              | ○                  |    |
| DM39               | ○             | ○                 | ++             | ○               | +                 | +              | ○               | ○               | ○                  | ○                   | ○                    | ○                     | ○                  | ○                          | ○              | ○             | ○                       | ○                    | ○               | ○                          | ○              | ○                  | +  |
| DM40               | ○             | ++                | ○              | ○               | +                 | +              | +               | +               | +                  | ○                   | ○                    | ○                     | ○                  | ○                          | ○              | ○             | ○                       | ○                    | ○               | ○                          | ○              | ○                  | +  |
| Transport Policies |               |                   |                |                 |                   |                |                 |                 |                    |                     |                      |                       |                    |                            |                |               |                         |                      |                 |                            |                |                    |    |
| DM41               | +             | ○                 | +              | ○               | ○                 | ++             | +               | +               | +                  | ○                   | ○                    | ○                     | ○                  | ○                          | ○              | ○             | ○                       | +                    | +               | ○                          | ○              | ○                  | ++ |
| DM42               | ○             | ○                 | ○              | ○               | ○                 | ○              | ○               | +               | ○                  | ○                   | ○                    | ○                     | ○                  | ○                          | ○              | ○             | ○                       | ○                    | ○               | ○                          | ○              | ○                  | ○  |

## Housing Policies

### Policy DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments

1. As a minimum, 20% of all new build dwellings on a site must meet the Nationally Described Space Standard (or any future successor);
2. Housing designs and layouts must:
  - a) Respond to the topography, local character and distinctiveness of a site and be well integrated into existing development by respecting the established streetscene, building lines and patterns of development, in order to maintain or establish a strong sense of place. Exceptions may be made for housing proposals of high quality and innovative design, which raises the overall design quality of an area and contribute positively to the distinctiveness of a place;
  - b) Safeguard the privacy, sunlight, daylight, outlook and amenity of the occupiers of neighbouring properties and future occupiers of the development;
  - c) Provide adequate private, defined and useable amenity space for existing and new occupants. Private amenity space should be at least the equivalent size of the footprint of the house or reflect garden sizes in the area. Depending on the character of the wider area, where possible, all new build dwellings should include amenity space at the front of the property;
  - d) Provide appropriate secure waste and recycling storage at the rear of all dwellings or within a garage. Housing development with excessive bin drag distances will not be permitted;
  - e) Provide a water butt of at least 200 litres for each dwelling, which will collect water from the main roof. The water butt should not be located on an elevation which has a road frontage. Grey water harvesting in new flat development will be negotiated on a case by case basis;
  - f) Sensitively incorporate utilities infrastructure into the development. Other than electric vehicle infrastructure, the location of utilities infrastructure will not be acceptable on an elevation which has a street frontage.
3. Where provided, garages must have minimum internal dimensions of 6 metres by 3 metres and driveways must be at least 5.5 metres long and at least 3 metres wide. New dwellings without garages should have secure cycle storage provision internally or at the rear of the property. Car parking spaces should be provided at the side of the dwelling if not integral. Where this is not possible, car parking spaces at the front of a property must be less than half the width of the plot or less than 50% of the front garden area. All car parking spaces and on-street parking bays must be enhanced by landscaping.
4. The design and orientation of roofs should assist the potential siting and efficient operation of solar technology and the layout and orientation of dwellings should take account of the need to minimise energy consumption.
5. Consideration should be given to the incorporation of renewable energy technology including solar technology and/or ground source heat pumps.
6. On new build sites of 10 dwellings or more, at least 10% of dwellings should be designed to be accessible and adaptable in accordance with technical standard M4(2) or suitable for wheelchair users in accordance with M4(3) of the Building Regulations (or as updated).
7. New housing development should be tenure-blind so that affordable housing cannot be distinguished from market homes in terms of size, design and materials and should not be clustered.

### Policy DM2: Residential Annexes

1. Proposals for residential annexes must take into account the layout, design and physical relationship with the main dwelling and must:
  - a) be subservient / subordinate to the main dwelling in terms of size and scale;
  - b) have design and layout which provides a functional link with the main dwelling;
  - c) be within the curtilage as the main dwelling and share its vehicular access;
  - d) be designed in such a manner easily to enable the annex to be used at a later date as an integral part of the main dwelling;
  - e) have no boundary demarcation or sub division of garden areas between the annex and main dwelling;
  - f) have adequate parking and amenity space and bin storage for the needs of the annex occupants and existing residents;
  - g) use materials sympathetic to the main dwelling.
2. A Section 106 agreement, tying the occupation of the annexe to the existing dwelling will be required.



### **Policy DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People**

1. Proposals for supported accommodation (falling under Sui Generis or Use Class C2) and housing for older people (falling under Use Class C2 or C3) will be permitted where the development meets all of the following criteria:
  - a. there is a demonstrable need for the type of accommodation in Blackpool and is targeted at meeting the needs of local residents and supported by the relevant commissioning managers where appropriate;
  - b. the site or property is suitable to meet the needs of the intended occupiers, carers and visitors;
  - c. the site has a good level of accessibility to public transport, shops, services and community facilities appropriate to the intended occupiers;
  - d. sufficient good quality and accessible landscaped amenity areas for residents and visitors to enjoy;
  - e. contributes positively to the creation and maintenance of healthy and balanced communities;
  - f. the scale and intensity of the use would not have a harmful effect on the amenities of the occupiers of adjacent properties;
  - g. the proposal maintains or enhances the residential character of the surrounding neighbourhood;
  - h. a detailed Management Plan is submitted.
2. In order to protect the character and amenities of residential areas and avoid any undue concentration of Supported Accommodation and/or Housing for Older People:
  - a) no more than 10% of properties in any one block will be permitted in such use
  - b) no supported accommodation or housing for older people will be permitted within 400 metres of an existing property meeting similar needs.

### **Policy DM4: Student Accommodation**

1. Proposals for student accommodation will be permitted subject to:
  - a. a demonstration of quantitative and qualitative need;
  - b. being located within 800 metres of the relevant learning centre. Where an application site is beyond 800m a sequential approach must be undertaken with preference given to sites on or close to public transport routes;
  - c. the suitability of the premises and the proposed layout;
  - d. the effect on the character of the local area and adjacent properties, including the impact of the intensity of the use;
  - e. the proposal meeting the floorspace standards set out in the Student Accommodation Advice Note; and
  - f. the submission of a management plan for the operation of the premises;
  - g. an occupancy condition to protect the accommodation from becoming an HMO.

### **Policy DM5: Residential Conversions and Sub-divisions**

1. Proposals for the sub-division and/or change of use of existing buildings for residential use will only be permitted where:
  - a. the building is not safeguarded for an alternative use under another policy in the Local Plan;
  - b. the proposed units are all fully self-contained and satisfy the Nationally Described Space Standards (or any future successor) and the Council's adopted floorspace and amenity standards;
  - c. the size and layout of properties proposed for single family use is consistent with such occupation;
  - d. applications for the conversion of properties from non-residential uses to residential use include appropriate proposals to establish residential character and maximise residential amenity;
  - e. utilities infrastructure is sensitively positioned avoiding any front elevation.

#### **Inner Area:**

2. Within the Inner Area as defined on the Policies Map, development will not be permitted where:
  - a. the proposal involves extensions to the property or utilising the roof space or basement for residential use; or
  - b. it would further intensify existing over-concentrations of flat accommodation.

#### **Houses in Multiple Occupation:**

3. Proposals for the conversion of existing dwellings or other buildings into houses in multiple occupation (HMOs) will not be permitted in any part of the Borough.

### **Policy DM6: Residential uses in the Town Centre**

1. Proposals for upper floor residential use will be supported within the Town Centre as defined on the Policies Map provided they are in accordance with other policies in the Local Plan.
2. Proposals for residential development in the Town Centre which includes the ground floor frontage will be supported in the following locations provided they meet the policy requirements of the remainder of the Local Plan:
  - Springfield Road
  - Cookson Street
  - Edward Street
  - Counce Street – North Side only
  - Milbourne Street
  - Queen Street (east of Abingdon Street)
  - Lord Street (1-15)
  - Abingdon Street (north of Talbot Road)

| Housing Policies                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| SA Objective                                                                                        | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6 |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime                                               | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | O    | O    | O    | O    | O   |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L   |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | DM1 could potentially help to ensure that new development is laid out and designed in a way that facilitates high rates of natural surveillance. This would help to lower the risk of crime as well as residents' fear of crime.                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                                     | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |     |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | O    | O    | +    | O    | O   |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L   |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A  | N/A  | ID   | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | Decent homes have been shown to be linked with good mental health and well-being and, as such, DM1 could help to ensure that the educational attainment of children in Blackpool is not restricted by the quality of their homes.<br>DM4 would help to ensure that there is adequate provision of accommodation for students in the Borough, thereby enabling these students to make use of learning centres in Blackpool. |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                                     | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |     |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and mental health for all and                                         | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | +    | +    | +    | O   |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L   |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A |

| Housing Policies                                        |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                            | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| reduce health inequalities                              | Positive effects        | DM1 includes provisions for private and usable amenity at homes which would be expected to be beneficial to the physical and mental wellbeing of residents. The policy also requires new developments to meet, as a minimum, nationally prescribed space standards.<br>DM2 would help to preserve residential amenity which is beneficial to the long-term mental health of residents.<br>DM3 would help to ensure elderly residents live in homes that contribute positively towards healthy lifestyles within a cohesive community. These homes would cater to various needs including those for occupiers, carers and visitors.<br>DM4 would help to ensure that accommodation needs of the student population in Blackpool are catered for through the Plan Part 2.<br>DM5 would facilitate conversions and sub-conversions under certain conditions. This would be expected to help facilitate the delivery of new high-quality houses in Blackpool.                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                         | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                         | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 4:<br>To ensure housing provision meets local needs | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | ++   | ++   | +    | +    |
|                                                         | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M    | M    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                         | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                         | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                         | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                         | Positive effects        | DM1 would help to ensure that new residential development in the Borough is of a design and layout that enables residents to pursue high-quality lifestyles at home.<br>DM2 would enable new residential annexes under certain circumstances. This would contribute towards satisfying the local housing needs.<br>DM3 would help to ensure that new housing is delivered in the Borough that caters to the needs of those who need supported accommodation as well as the elderly population whilst DM4 would cater for the local student population.<br>DM5 would permit the conversion and sub-division of new homes, thereby contributing towards meeting the amount of local housing need, whilst setting out various requirements which would ensure that the needs of all residents are still catered for.<br>DM6 would, under certain circumstances, permit residential uses in the Town Centre. These policies would therefore help to ensure the Borough's housing needs are satisfied over the Plan period. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                         | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                         | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 5:                                                  | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                         | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    |

| Housing Policies                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                      | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion                              | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>DM1 and DM5 would help to ensure new residential development accords with the local setting and character, which could help to preserve a sense of place for the local community.</p> <p>DM2 would help to ensure new residential annexes do not unacceptably alter the cohesiveness of the existing local community such as by disrespecting the street scene, impeding refuse collection or resulting in the loss of amenity space.</p> <p>DM3 would help to situate elderly people and others in need of care or supported accommodation in high quality living environments with attractive outdoor spaces offering opportunities to socialise or engage with neighbours.</p> <p>DM4 would help to ensure students are situated within proximity to one another, thereby helping to establish a sense of a local student community whilst preserving other communities throughout Blackpool.</p> <p>DM6 sets out requirements for the types of development permitted in Town Centres. The policy would be likely to help ensure that new residential development is situated in existing residential areas or within existing communities.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>DM1 sets out requirements for garages as well as electric vehicle charging points, which would help to ensure that areas around homes are accessible for residents.</p> <p>DM2 would help to ensure that any residents of annexes are able to access their homes and the community safely via vehicular and pedestrian routes.</p> <p>DM3 seeks to ensure that elderly residents and those in need of care or supported accommodation are able to access public transport as well as services and facilities conveniently. It also ensures new elderly accommodation is accessible for all, including those with additional mobility needs and wheelchairs.</p> <p>DM4 would help to ensure students in Blackpool are within 800m of the learning centre.</p> <p>It is considered to be likely that by limiting the sub-division of homes into HMOs, as per DM5, would help to preserve community cohesion in many cases.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Housing Policies                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |     |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                   | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM2  | DM3 | DM4 | DM5  | DM6  |
|                                                                                                |                         | DM6 would help to preserve the operation and success of businesses in district and local centres. These businesses are in highly accessible locations, including via walking, cycling and public transport, and so DM6 would help to ensure residents across Blackpool are able to access the shops and services on offer in these locations.                                                                                                                       |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | Policies CS5 and CS6 in the adopted Core Strategy would be expected to help ensure that new homes have good access to safe and convenient pedestrian and cycle links and that new homes have appropriate bike storage areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     |     |      |      |
| SAO 7:<br>To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +    | O   | O   | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M    | L   | L   | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT | N/A | N/A | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D    | N/A | N/A | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R    | N/A | N/A | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | Policies DM1, DM2 and DM5 would encourage the provision of attractive and high-quality homes in Blackpool. These dwellings would be likely to help businesses and people to locate to Blackpool and as such these policies could make a meaningful contribution towards economic growth across the Borough. DM6 would help to ensure that businesses in district and local centres can continue to operate successfully and attract visitors from across Blackpool. |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |      |      |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism                                                       | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O    | O   | O   | O    | +    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | L    | L   | L   | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals. This would be likely to benefit tourism related businesses operating in these locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |      |      |
| SAO 9:                                                                                         | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O    | O   | O   | O    | +    |

| Housing Policies                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                            | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| To encourage economic inclusion         | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                         | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                         | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    |
|                                         | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    |
|                                         | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals. This would help to ensure that the job opportunities in these central locations, which are highly accessible for residents in the Borough including via walking, cycling and public transport modes, are long-term, sustainable and grow in numbers over time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                         | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                         | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Policies CS5 and CS6 in the adopted Core Strategy would be expected to help ensure that new homes have good pedestrian and cycle access to the wider community, including key employment areas and town centres.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                         | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                         | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                         | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                         | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                         | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM2 would help to limit the level of new development at gardens. In many cases this would be expected to help reduce the risk of the development of greenfield sites. DM2 could therefore make a discernible contribution towards protecting the quality and sense of place and amenity.<br>DM3 and DM4 would help to ensure that the elderly, those in care or in need of supported accommodation as well as students have good access to public transport in urban locations.<br>Both DM1 and DM5 are designed to help improve the quality of housing across the Borough which would be expected to help protect and enhance the local sense and place and amenity of areas across Blackpool.<br>DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals and that businesses in central locations highly accessible via public transport modes can continue to operate successfully. The policy may also help to enable the development of vacant or potentially derelict plots in central locations. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                         | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                         | Policies CS5 and CS6 in the adopted Core Strategy would be expected to help ensure that new developments are visually attractive and well linked with the local area and beyond into the more rural areas surrounding Blackpool. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 11:                                 | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +    | +    | +    | +    | ++   |

| Housing Policies                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                 | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| To develop and market the Borough as a place to live, work and do business                   | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                              | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                              | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                              | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                              | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All housing policies set out various requirements for new development that would help to ensure it is of a high-quality design that makes a positive contribution to the local character and preserves local amenity. This would make a positive contribution towards the attractiveness of Blackpool as a place to live.<br>DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals and that businesses in central locations highly accessible via public transport modes can continue to operate successfully. The policies may also help to enable development in central areas that improves the appeal of these areas and promotes them as destinations for short-term visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                              | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                              | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 12: To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | +    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                              | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M    | M    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                              | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                              | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                              | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                              | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM1 seeks to ensure that new residential development provides residents with adequate private amenity space. These gardens can play an important role in preserving ecological connectivity in Blackpool.<br>DM2 sets out certain criteria for determining when residential annexes would be permitted. It would therefore help to limit occurrences of such development taking place. In some cases, this would be likely to help protect land that can often form important refuges for wildlife and nature in the relatively urban Borough.<br>DM3 would require elderly accommodation or supported accommodation to provide good quality and accessible landscape amenity areas. These would be an opportunity for incorporating GI within these developments that is of high biodiversity value, such as mature trees.<br>Any new development supported through these policies would be expected to conform with CS6, which sets out requirements for protecting and enhancing GI. These policies therefore encourage development that would seek to protect and enhance development. |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                              | Policy CS6 set out requirements related to GI and landscaping. It is expected that these policies would help to ensure that adverse impacts of new housing on biodiversity are avoided and opportunities for protecting and enhancing the local natural environment are maximised. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |



| Housing Policies                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                             | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                             | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                                             | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D    | D    | D    | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                                             | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R    | R    | R    | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                                             | Positive effects        | <p>DM1 sets out requirements for housing to be of a design and layout that preserves and potentially enhances the local character along with a requirement for the provision of outdoor amenity space. The sub-division or conversion of homes is restricted to certain locations under DM5. It would also need to pay respect to the local character and setting.</p> <p>DM2 would ensure that, where residential annexes are developed, they will be related to the character and appearance of the surrounding area.</p> <p>DM3 would require elderly accommodation and residential care homes to provide good quality and accessible landscape amenity areas whilst protecting the local residential character. This would be expected to help ensure new elderly accommodation makes a positive contribution to the local character.</p> <p>DM4 and DM5 would help to ensure that new development is appropriately located and largely in-keeping with the surrounding townscape.</p> <p>DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced and could potentially enable the development of vacant or derelict plots.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                             | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                             | Recommendations         | Where residential annexes take place as per DM2, the Council should seek to ensure that existing GI at the site is preserved as much as possible and supported by the provision of new GI where this can make a positive contribution to the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 14:<br>To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource                            | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                             | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                             | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                             | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                             | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                             | Positive effects        | DM2 seeks to restrict inappropriate residential annexes. By protecting these open spaces and greenfield areas the policy could help to restrict new development that adversely impacts the setting of nearby heritage assets or the character of historic areas. The policy also requires development to be in-keeping with the surrounding area which could help to ensure it avoids adversely altering the setting of any nearby heritage assets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |

| Housing Policies                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM2  | DM3 | DM4 | DM5 | DM6  |
|                                                                                                                                   |                         | DM3 an would require elderly accommodation, supported accommodation and residential care homes to provide good quality and accessible landscape amenity areas. This would help to ensure the development makes a positive contribution to the setting of any nearby heritage assets. DM4 and DM1 would help to ensure new student accommodation and new homes avoid adverse impacts on local character, which would also help to preserve and potentially enhance the setting of any nearby heritage assets.<br>DM6 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced and could potentially enable the development of vacant or derelict plots.                                                              |      |     |     |     |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |     |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding                  | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O   | O   | O   | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L   | L   | L   | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM1 requires the provision of water butts and this could make a meaning contribution towards more sustainable water consumption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |     |     |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | It is considered to be likely that most proposals would be required to incorporate SuDS into the development, in line with Core Strategy Policy CS9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |     |     |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | O   | O   | O   | +    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L   | L   | L   | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | N/A | N/A | N/A | S-LT |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ID   | N/A | N/A | N/A | D    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R    | N/A | N/A | N/A | R    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM1 would help to ensure that new residential development incorporates adequate private amenity space. These spaces and gardens can be an important refuge for ecologically valuable soils in Blackpool.<br>DM2 would limit the rate at which backfill and residential garden sites are developed upon. This would be expected to hep limit the loss of greenfield land found in these locations. At the same time, any development that is permitted in these locations would be likely to be situated on brownfield land and so DM2 could help to encourage a relatively efficient management of land resources.<br>DM6 permits development in district and local centres, as well as town centres, where it is expected that development would be taking place on brownfield land. |      |     |     |     |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | It is recommended that, where development takes place on previously undeveloped land, the Council seeks to ensure the construction phase adopts best practice for sustainable soil management to avoid any unnecessary excavation, erosion or contamination of soils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |     |      |

| Housing Policies                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                    | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
| SAO 17:<br>To limit and adapt to climate change | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    |
|                                                 | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | M    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                 | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    |
|                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    |
|                                                 | Positive effects        | <p>Whilst DM1 helps to ensure residents have appropriate parking spaces for using vehicles, it also sets out requirements for access to electric car charging points, energy efficiency of homes and a design and orientation of roofs that permits the installation of solar panels.</p> <p>DM3 and DM4 would help to ensure elderly residents and those at residential care homes have good access to public transport and are within accessible distances of key services and amenities. This would help to limit GHG emissions associated with the use of personal cars.</p> <p>DM6 would permit development in town, district, and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. This could help to limit carbon emissions from transport.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                 | Recommendations         | <p>Core Strategy Policy CS10 would be expected to help ensure new development in the Borough is relatively sustainable and energy efficient. However, it is still expected that new development would contribute to a higher carbon footprint for Blackpool, in part due to the energy and material consumption of homes and the lifestyles of residents. There is a growing need (globally, nationally and locally) for new builds to move towards being carbon neutral and it may be appropriate for the Council to encourage higher energy-efficiency and lower-impact developments as much as possible, beyond the measures already proposed in the Core Strategy and Plan Part 2, to move towards an eventual carbon-neutral target at some point in the future.</p>                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality   | Score                   | +/-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                 | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                 | Positive effects        | <p>DM1 sets out requirements for new homes to provide electric car charging points, which could help to encourage higher rates of using electric vehicles and this would help to limit air pollution associated with car use.</p> <p>DM2, DM3, and DM4 would help to ensure that residents, including the elderly and students, have good access to public transport options as well as spaces for bike storage. They would also be situated in appropriate locations that reduce their need to travel. These policies could therefore help to enable low-emissions lifestyles for many new residents.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |

| Housing Policies                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SA Objective                                                                             | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM2 | DM3 | DM4 | DM5 | DM6 |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM5 includes the requirement for new development to adopt the Council's floorspace and amenity standards. Amenity standards includes the provision of storage space for bicycles and as such DM5 could help to support the transition towards low-emission travel.<br>DM6 would permit development in town, district and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. This could help to limit pollution from transport. |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM1 sets out requirements for garages and car parking. This would enable residents to rely on personal car usage for journeys and this would have adverse impacts on local air quality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Core Strategy Policies CS5 and CS6 would be expected to help ensure local people have ready access to walking, cycling and public transport routes that connect them with key areas throughout Blackpool. However, the provision of car parking spaces and garages under DM1 would facilitate and may encourage the use of private cars for various journeys.                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable energy sources | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O   | O   | O   | O   | O   |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   |
|                                                                                          | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM1 requires new developments to be designed and laid out in a manner that reduces energy consumption, enhances energy efficiency, and enables the installation and effective operation of solar technology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |
| Recommendations                                                                          | Core Strategy Policy CS10 would be expected to help ensure new development in the Borough is relatively sustainable and energy efficient. However, it is still expected that new development would contribute to a higher carbon footprint for Blackpool, in part due to the energy and material consumption of homes and the lifestyles of residents. There is a growing need (globally, nationally, and locally) for new builds to move towards being carbon neutral and it may be appropriate for the Council to encourage higher energy-efficiency and lower-impact developments as much as possible to move towards an eventual carbon-neutral target at some point in the future. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable use of natural resources                                | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O   | O   | O   | O   | O   |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   |
|                                                                                          | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| Housing Policies                                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                 | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM2  | DM3  | DM4  | DM5  | DM6  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | DM1 could require new developments to make an efficient use of land, where feasible, and to adopt best practice for sustainable soil management during construction to avoid unnecessary excavation, erosion or compaction of soils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM1 would help to ensure appropriate secure provision is made for waste and recycling storage at the rear of individual properties. DM2 seeks to ensure that, where residential annexes take place, there is suitable access for refuse vehicles and this would help to ensure residents are able to recycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | The efficient use of low-impact, re-used and recycled materials should be encouraged during the construction phase of new development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                   | +/-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM1 would help to ensure that residents have good access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure. DM2, DM3, and DM4 would help to ensure that residents, including the elderly and students, have good access to public transport options as well as spaces for bike storage. They would also be situated in appropriate locations that reduce their need to travel. DM5 includes the requirement for new development to adopt the Council's floorspace and amenity standards. Amenity standards includes the provision of storage space for bicycles and as such DM5 could help to support the transition towards low-emission travel. DM6 would permit development in town, district, and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | DM1 would ensure new homes have adequate car parking provision, which may facilitate higher rates of personal car use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Housing Policies |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SA Objective     | Effects         | DM1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM2 | DM3 | DM4 | DM5 | DM6 |
|                  | Recommendations | Core Strategy Policies CS5 and CS6 would be expected to help ensure local people have ready access to walking, cycling and public transport routes that connect them with key areas throughout Blackpool. The provision of good access to safe and convenient pedestrian and cycle links should seek to ensure these links and routes are integrated into a carefully designed, coherent and managed GI network across the Borough that is utilised for its walking and cycling routes, wildlife corridor, flood risk attenuation, carbon storing, air filtering and water filtering services. |     |     |     |     |     |

## Economy Policies

### Policy DM7: Provision of Employment Land and Existing Employment Sites

*The assessment of proposals under Policy DM8 is provided in Appendix D. DM8 is therefore not included in the tables below.*

The Policy received minor positive scores for SA Objectives 1, 2, 3, 5, 12, 13 and 14. It also received major positive scores for SA Objectives including 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 16 and 22. Minor adverse scores were recorded for SA Objectives 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, primarily due to the likely increase in the consumption of materials, energy and land and a likely increase in the generation of waste. These adverse impacts would be expected to be mitigated to a large extent by various Core Strategy policies and so only minor adverse effects were identified. A neutral score was recorded for SA Objective 4. For the full and detailed assessment please see **Appendix D**.

### Policy DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone

1. The boundary of Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone (EZ) is identified on the Policies Map.
2. The Council supports the sustainable development of the EZ to create more businesses and jobs and attract international investment with positive benefits for the sub-regional economy and increasing the contribution to national growth. In supporting development at the EZ, the viable long term operation of Blackpool Airport must be maintained.
3. The following uses at the EZ will be supported:
  - a. Target sectors comprising energy industry, advanced manufacturing and engineering, aviation and aerospace, food and drink manufacture and the digital and creative sector;
  - b. Outside the target sectors other B2, B8 and E(g) uses will be considered where this promotes job creation and industry diversification provided it does not compromise the development of the target sectors;
  - c. in the south east quadrant supporting facilities and services, excluding hot food takeaway uses (sui generis), to serve the EZ business community in this location limited to:
    - i) convenience store no greater than 275m<sup>2</sup> gross;
    - ii) café or sandwich shop no greater than 275m<sup>2</sup> gross;
    - iii) children's day nursery;
  - d. the relocation and enhancement of the existing playing pitches and associated new changing facilities.
  - e. Enabling housing development at site allocation HSA1.13 identified on the Policies Map.
4. The overall delivery of the EZ is guided by an agreed Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone Masterplan. In line with local plan policy, the Masterplan will establish the development and design framework for the site and determine the appropriate mix, quantum and location of development to deliver the objectives of the Enterprise Zone;
5. A Design Framework, including building, landscape, green infrastructure, sustainable urban drainage and incorporating cycle and pedestrian connectivity, will be required setting out the design principles for the site and taking into account the objectives of the Blackpool Green and Blue Infrastructure Strategy and Action Plan;
6. To aid the delivery process, if requested, Blackpool Council will work with Fylde Borough Council, Lancashire County Council and other stakeholders to produce a Local Development Order.

### Policy DM9: Blackpool Zoo

1. Development proposals for lands within Blackpool Zoo as identified on the Policies Map will only be permitted if they preserve or enhance the character and appearance of the parkland setting of the Zoo grounds and of the adjoining Stanley Park Conservation area.
2. The Council will promote and encourage proposals for the Zoo which provides for:
  - a. an improved setting and facilities for the viewing of zoo animals;

## Appendix C – Policies Assessments November 2020

- b. the proper care and welfare of zoo animals;
- c. visitor car parking and ancillary visitor facilities including refreshment and small-scale retail outlets selling zoo related merchandise.
3. Development for purposes not directly related to the main use of the site as a zoo will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances if it can be demonstrated that the proposed development is an appropriate adjunct to the zoo use, would enhance its appeal as a visitor attraction, and would not occupy land that might reasonably be required for essential zoo development and visitor facilities.

### Policy DM10: Promenade and Seafront

1. Development proposals which further improve the appearance and economic function of the Promenade and Seafront east of the tram tracks, between the Pleasure Beach and North Pier will be supported where they involve:
  - a. re-development of existing poor quality, seasonal and transient uses with quality cultural and leisure facilities and holiday accommodation;
  - b. quality improvements and enhancements to buildings and frontages;
  - c. new high quality landmark buildings;
  - d. high quality public realm, landscaping and green infrastructure, lighting and security;
  - e. conserving, enhancing and securing sustainable futures for the town's heritage assets.
2. Piecemeal development on the forecourts of commercial buildings on the Promenade between the Pleasure Beach and North Pier will not be permitted.
3. Excluding the pier heads, pier decks and platforms, new development on land to the west of the tram track will not be permitted, other than green infrastructure; essential infrastructure, ancillary shelters, seating, public art and public realm improvements.
4. Appropriate improvements and development on the pier decks and platforms which underpin the sustainable future of the piers and which preserve their character will be supported.
5. Appropriate high quality improvements and development at the pier heads will be supported provided the proposals are comprehensive. Piecemeal proposals will not be accepted.

### Policy DM11: Primary Frontages

1. Proposals for the following uses will be permitted within the Primary Frontages as identified on the Policies Map:
  - a. retail (E(a));
  - b. restaurants and cafes (E(b));
  - c. appropriate leisure, residential (C3), hotel (C1) or office (E(g)(i)) uses at upper floor level;
  - d. civic space/open space.
2. Uses that do not fall within (a) to (d) will not normally be permitted

### Policy DM12: Secondary Frontages

1. Proposals for the following uses will be permitted within the Secondary Frontages as identified on the Policies Map:
  - a. retail (E(a));
  - b. professional and financial services (E(c));
  - c. restaurants and cafes (E(b));
  - d. leisure;
  - e. hotel (C1);



- f. residential (C3) or office (E(g)(i)) uses at upper floor level;
- g. civic space/open space.
- 2. Uses that do not fall within (a) to (g) will not normally be permitted.

### **Policy DM13: Betting Shops, Adult Gaming Centres and Pawnbrokers in the Town Centre**

- 1. To ensure that Blackpool Town Centre's shopping areas (beyond the primary and secondary frontages) provide a diverse and balanced range of shop units, the council will seek to manage the concentration of amusement centres, betting shops and pawnbrokers.
- 2. Any proposal for a new betting shop, adult gaming centre or pawnbrokers will only be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the proposal:
  - a) will not impact adversely on the amenity, character, and function of an area;
  - b) will not have a detrimental impact on the vitality of the town centre;
  - c) will not result in negative cumulative impacts due to an unacceptable concentration of such uses in one area, ensuring that:

#### **Linear concentrations:**

- i. None of the specified uses in the policy are adjacent to each other; and
- ii. There are at least two units in other uses between other betting shops, adult gaming centres or pawnbrokers; or

#### **Area concentrations:**

- iii. There are no more than three (in total) betting shops, adult gaming centres or pawnbrokers within 400m of each other

### **Policy DM14: District and Local Centres**

- 1. The Council will support proposals that safeguard and enhance the role of the district and local centres defined on the Policies Map.
- 2. Proposals for shops (Class E(a)), offices (falling under Class E(c)), cafes and restaurants (Class E(b)) and pubs/bars/drinking establishments (sui generis) appropriate to the scale and function of the centre and which would reinforce the centre's role will be supported.
- 3. The expansion of shopping and other commercial uses into adjoining residential streets by the piecemeal conversion of individual properties will not be permitted. Proposals to extend the shopping frontage of these centres will only be allowed if they involve frontages that are abutting an existing shopping frontage, are in scale with the existing centre and can be achieved without harming residential amenity.
- 4. Proposals for uses not described in 2. above (including residential and sui generis uses) will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances where they would not undermine the retail function, role and character of the centre. Any proposal that creates an over-concentration of uses not identified in 2. above or has a significant adverse effect on the amenity of existing residents will not be permitted.
- 5. The impact of any proposal on the retail function of a centre will consider:
  - a. the use proposed and its compatibility with nearby uses;
  - b. the current vitality and viability of the centre;
  - c. the use proposed and whether it would lead to an over concentration of non- A1/A2/A3/A4 uses;
  - d. the site's location and prominence within the centre;
  - e. the level of vacancies within the centre;
  - f. the need to maintain a retail core within the centre;
  - g. the viability of the continued use of the property as an A1/A2/A3/A4 use;
- 6. Any proposal for a Hot Food Takeaway use (sui generis) must also accord with Policy DM16 'Hot Food Takeaways'.

**Policy DM15: Threshold for Impact Assessment**

1. An Impact Assessment is required for retail and leisure proposals including the formation of mezzanine floors; changes of use and variations of condition to remove or amend restrictions which are not located in a defined centre where:
  - a. the proposal provides a floorspace greater than 500 sq.m gross; or
  - b. the proposal is located within 800 metres of the boundary of a District Centre and is greater than 300 sq.m gross; or
  - c. the proposal is located within 800 metres of the boundary of a Local Centre and is greater than 200 sq.m gross.
2. The scope and content of any Impact assessment shall be agreed with the Local Planning Authority.

**Policy DM16: Hot Food Takeaways**

To promote healthier communities, permission will not be granted for hot food takeaways (Use Class A5) in or within 400 metres of wards where there is more than 15% of the year 6 pupils or 10% of reception pupils with obesity.

| Economy Policies                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| SA Objective                                                                                        | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |  |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime                                               | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O   | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L   | L    | L    | L    | H    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A | D    | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A | R    | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | The provision of more viable and better quality cultural and leisure facilities, with better lighting and security, through DM10 may help to reduce the risk and fear of crime at the seafront and promenade for local people and visitors. DM13 would help to avoid concentrations of betting shops and amusement centres and this may help to reduce the risk of anti-social behaviours in these locations. There may be a high degree of uncertainty behind this minor positive impact, but given the link identified in studies between gambling activities and local crime rates, as well as betting shops and anti-social activities, this identified effect considered to be proportionate. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | DM8 would allow for the provision of a children's day nursery, which could help to enhance the accessibility of nursery education for local families.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and mental health for all and                                         | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O   | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | ++   |  |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT |  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    |  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    |  |

| Economy Policies                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                   | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
| reduce health inequalities                                     | Positive effects        | Included within the permitted development at the Blackpool EZ under DM8 are various facilities that would enable local residents and employees to pursue healthy and active lifestyles, including enhanced playing pitches and a children’s day nursery. The provision of new employment opportunities would also be likely to be beneficial to the mental health and wellbeing of local people.<br>An over-concentration of betting shops can pose a risk to the mental wellbeing of local people due to gambling addictions. DM13 would help to prevent betting shops from dominating the high street and so could potentially help to protect members of the local population who are vulnerable to the effects of gambling.<br>DM16 limits the number of hot food takeaways permitted within wards where more than 15% of year 6, or 10% of reception, pupils are classed as overweight. This would be likely to help local children in Blackpool pursue healthier lifestyles. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O   | O    | +    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
| SAO 4:<br>To ensure housing provision meets local needs        | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Positive effects        | DM8 would enable housing at the Airport Enterprise Zone at site HSA1.13 (the site is assessed in <b>Appendix D</b> ). DM11 and DM12 permit appropriate residential development on upper floors in Primary and Secondary frontage areas. DM13 would, under certain circumstances, permit residential uses in the Town Centre. These policies would therefore help to ensure the Borough’s housing needs are satisfied over the Plan period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O   | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    | +    |
| SAO 5:<br>To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L   | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    | M    |
|                                                                | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                | Positive effects        | Included within the uses permitted at the Blackpool EZ under DM8 are various facilities that would contribute towards a local sense of community, including sports facilities, playing pitches and a gymnasium.<br>DM10 would help to ensure that development at the promenade and seafront continues to make a positive and important contribution to the local sense of place and community, and that new development avoids adverse impacts on the public realm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Economy Policies                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                   | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
|                                                                                                |                         | <p>DM11 and DM12 would help to ensure that new development in Primary and Secondary Frontage areas is largely in-keeping with the surrounding community and avoids inappropriate development being situated in locations where it may diminish an existing sense of place.</p> <p>DM13 would help to ensure that amusement centres, betting shops or pawnbrokers developments are not permitted where they might adversely impact the function of an area. It is expected that in some cases the control on the concentration of such developments would help to preserve local community cohesiveness and sense of place.</p> <p>DM14 sets out requirements for the types of development permitted in Town Centres. This would be likely to help ensure that new residential development is situated in existing residential areas or within existing communities.</p> <p>By restricting the presence of hot food takeaways, DM16 would help to enable local children to adopt healthier lifestyles and would contribute towards a healthier community.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    | O    |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups              | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure facilities, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages areas which are generally highly accessible via pedestrian and public transport routes.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to preserve the operation and success of businesses in district and local centres. These businesses are in highly accessible locations, including via walking, cycling and public transport, and so DM14 would help to ensure residents across Blackpool are able to access the shops and services on offer in these locations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 7:<br>To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | DM8 facilitates the creation of businesses and jobs at Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zones and seeks to attract international investment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Economy Policies                         |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                             | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
|                                          |                         | <p>DM9 would help to ensure that Blackpool Zoo is able to operate successfully and provide a source of investment, jobs and tourism.</p> <p>DM10 supports the continued development of the promenade and seafront for tourism and cultural related facilities. This would be likely to help facilitate the continued operation and success of businesses here.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure facilities, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages areas where they would be likely to be highly accessible for customers and visitors and able to operate successfully.</p> <p>DM13 would help to prevent an over-concentration of amusement centres, betting shops or pawnbrokers and this would be likely to help keep existing such businesses competitive and able to operate successfully.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that businesses in district and local centres can continue to operate successfully and attract visitors from across Blackpool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ++   | ++   | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                          | Uncertainty             | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                          | Duration                | LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                          | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism | Positive effects        | <p>DM8 facilitates the creation of businesses and jobs at Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone and seeks to attract international investment. The policy sets out protection for the long-term viability of airport operations and this could enable the airport to continue to support the local visitor economy, although given the proximity of alternative airports any benefits are likely to be minor.</p> <p>DM9 would help to ensure that Blackpool Zoo is able to operate successfully and provide a source of investment, jobs and tourism.</p> <p>DM10 support the continued development of the promenade and seafront for tourism and cultural related facilities. This would be likely to help facilitate the continued operation and success of tourism focussed businesses here.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure facilities, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages area where they would be well situated to attract visitors and customers and to contribute to a successful tourism economy.</p> <p>DM13 would permit the development of amusement centres, betting shops or pawnbrokers to an appropriate degree and these may be likely to contribute towards a sustainable tourism industry in Blackpool.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals. This would be likely to benefit tourism related businesses operating in these locations.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Economy Policies                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| SA Objective                              | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |  |
| SAO 9:<br>To encourage economic inclusion | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | +    | +    | +    | +/-  | +    | +    | O    |  |
|                                           | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | L    | L    | L    | L    | H    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                           | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>DM8 facilitates the creation of businesses and jobs at Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zones and seeks to attract international investment. The substantial increase in employment opportunities here, which are highly accessible to most residents in Blackpool including those in most need, would make a major contribution towards reducing levels of unemployment and improving household earnings.</p> <p>DM9 would help to ensure that Blackpool Zoo is able to operate successfully and provide a source of investment, jobs and tourism in a location accessible to local residents.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages areas where they would be very accessible for employees and would provide a source of employment opportunities for local residents.</p> <p>DM13 restricts the development of pawnbrokers, amusement centres and betting shops in the town centre because such uses can have a negative impact on the health and finances of more vulnerable members of the community. DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals. This would help to ensure that the job opportunities in these central locations, which are highly accessible for residents in the Borough including via walking, cycling and public transport modes, are long-term, sustainable and grow in numbers over time.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                           | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Under certain conditions, DM13 would permit the provision of new pawnbrokers, amusement centres and betting shops. In some cases, this could potentially lead to adverse impacts on economic inclusion and problem gambling, although as the policy is largely restrictive this would be expected to be a limited impact.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                           | <p>Where proposals are being considered in district and local centres, it is recommended that the Council consider their accessibility via walking, cycling and bus routes as well as the likely impacts of these proposals on existing routes in order to ensure that new development in these locations can be accessed by residents across the Borough relatively sustainably.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance   | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |  |
|                                           | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                           | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |  |
|                                           | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>DM8 facilitates the creation of businesses and jobs at Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zones and seeks to attract international investment. Development at the Airport EZ would be accompanied by a Design Framework that includes landscaping and GI.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

| Economy Policies                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                          | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
|                                                                                       |                         | <p>DM9 would help to ensure the long-term viability of Blackpool Zoo is maintained. As an important attraction that underpins the resort offer in Blackpool, this policy could make a meaningful contribution towards supporting urban renaissance in Blackpool.</p> <p>DM10 would facilitate the development of areas at the seafront and the promenade which are of existing poor quality and which would lead to improvements and enhancements to the local public realm and character.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages area which are in very central urban locations. This would help to improve the vitality and vibrancy of these areas which are also very accessible via public transport modes.</p> <p>DM13 would prevent an over-concentration of pawnbrokers, amusement centres and betting shops, and in so doing would be likely to help preserve and enhance the vitality and vibrancy of the town centre by ensuring that shopping areas remain diverse and balanced. DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals and that businesses in central locations highly accessible via public transport modes can continue to operate successfully. These policies may also help to enable the development of vacant or potentially derelict plots in central locations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | ++   | ++   | ++   | ++   | ++   | +    | +    |
|                                                                                       | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                       | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| SAO 11:<br>To develop and market the Borough as a place to live, work and do business | Positive effects        | <p>DM8 facilitates the creation of businesses and jobs at Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zones and seeks to attract international investment. Development at the Airport EZ would be accompanied by a Design Framework that includes landscaping and GI.</p> <p>DM9 would help to ensure that Blackpool Zoo is able to operate successfully and provide a source of investment, jobs and tourism in a location accessible to local residents whilst making a positive contribution to the local character and visual amenity.</p> <p>DM10 would facilitate the development of areas at the seafront and the promenade which are of existing poor quality and which would lead to improvements and enhancements to the local public realm and character. This would help to make the promenade and seafront area more attractive and visually appealing, as well as economically competitive.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 permit development such as leisure, restaurants and cafes in the Primary and Secondary Frontages areas where they would be likely to contribute towards attracting short-term visitors and to support the development of a high-quality built environment.</p> <p>By guiding and managing the permission of pawnbrokers, betting shops and amusement centres, DM13 seeks to help enhance the vibrancy and vitality of the town centre and to positively influence the local amenity.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced by future proposals and that businesses in central locations highly accessible via public transport modes can</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |



| Economy Policies                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| SA Objective                                                                                    | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |  |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | continue to operate successfully. These policies, as well as DM16, may also help to enable development in central areas that improves the appeal of these areas and promotes them as destinations for short-term visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 12:<br>To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Development at the Airport EZ would be accompanied by a Design Framework that includes landscaping and GI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                                                                                 | Policy CS6 would be expected to help ensure that GI incorporated into new development, including at the Airport EZ and in local centres, is of a high biodiversity value that connects with the wider ecological network to preserve ecological connectivity. This should be cross-checked against the findings and recommendations from the HRA. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality     | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |  |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |  |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>As per DM8, development at the Airport EZ would be accompanied by a Design Framework that includes landscaping and GI. Local landscape and townscape character would therefore be likely to be preserved and potentially enhanced.</p> <p>DM9 would help to ensure that proposals at the Zoo maintain or enhance the visual appeal, character and amenity of the parkland.</p> <p>DM10 would help to ensure new development in the promenade and seafront area helps to enhance the character and visual amenity of the local townscape.</p> <p>DM11 and DM12 would help to ensure new developments for leisure purposes are in appropriate locations where their use accords with the existing local character.</p> <p>DM13 seeks to ensure that new pawnbrokers, amusement centres or betting shops avoid adverse impacts to the amenity or character of an area.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced and could potentially enable the development of vacant or derelict plots. DM14 would require such development to have regard to the local character.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

| Economy Policies                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                     | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM9  | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
|                                                                  | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                  | Recommendations         | Policy CS6 would be expected to help ensure that GI is incorporated into new development, including at the Airport EZ and in local centres, in a manner that makes a positive contribution to the local character, screens views and is connected to the wider GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 14:<br>To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                  | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M    | M    | L    | M    | H    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                  | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                  | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                  | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                  | Positive effects        | <p>As per DM8, Development at the Airport EZ would be accompanied by a Design Framework that includes landscaping and GI and this may help to prevent adverse impacts on any nearby heritage assets as a result of development at the EZ. Some of the EZ is brownfield and so impacts of development on surface run off are considered to be unlikely.</p> <p>DM9 would help to ensure that proposals at the Zoo maintain or enhance the visual appeal, character and amenity of the parkland and this could help to protect or enhance the setting of any nearby heritage assets.</p> <p>DM10 would help to ensure new development in the promenade and seafront area conserves or enhances heritage assets and also helps to enhance the character and visual amenity of the local townscape. This would help to protect or enhance the setting of any nearby heritage assets.</p> <p>DM12 would provide greater flexibility over secondary frontages. This could help to reduce the prevalence of vacant units in Blackpool and in so doing help to reduce the adverse impacts these vacant units have on the setting of nearby heritage assets or historic areas.</p> <p>DM13 seeks to ensure that new pawnbrokers, amusement centres or betting shops avoid adverse impacts to the amenity or character of an area and this could help to protect the setting of any nearby heritage assets. There is a high degree of uncertainty in this minor positive impact.</p> <p>DM14 and DM15 would help to ensure that the function and operation of district and local centres in Blackpool is safeguarded or enhanced and could potentially enable the development of vacant or derelict plots. DM14 would require such development to have regard to the local character and this may benefit the setting of any nearby heritage assets.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                  | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                  | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water           | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                  | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                  | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                  | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| Economy Policies                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
| features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding                                                                         | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | CS6 and CS9 would be likely to help ensure that GI is incorporated into developments and this could help to alleviate any local flood risk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | Blackpool Airport is in part brownfield and so development here, as pursued under DM8, would be an efficient use of land. DM14 permit development in district and local centres, as well as town centres, where it is expected that development would be taking place on brownfield land.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 17:<br>To limit and adapt to climate change                                                                                   | Score                   | +/-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | Employees and residents established at the Airport EZ under DM8 would have good access to trains and buses, which may help to limit the quantity of GHG emissions associated with their commute. DM14 would permit development in town, district and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. This could limit GHG emissions associated with transport.             |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | It is assumed that Blackpool Airport is unlikely to resume offering commercial flights in the near future. However, one of the key concepts behind DM8 is to help ensure the airport site is commercially viable and successful with the hope that reintroducing commercial flights to the airport may be viable in the future. Flights are one of the most polluting modes of transport and in that sense DM8 could be seen as being discordant with efforts to improve air quality in the long term. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Economy Policies                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                             | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality                                            | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +/-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Employees and residents established at the Airport EZ under DM8 would have good access to trains and buses, which may help to limit the quantity of air pollution associated with their commute. DM14 would permit development in town, district and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. This could limit pollution associated with transport.                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | It is assumed that Blackpool Airport is unlikely to resume offering commercial flights in the near future. However, one of the key concepts behind DM8 is to help ensure the airport site is commercially viable and successful with the hope that reintroducing commercial flights to the airport may be viable in the future. Flights are one of the most polluting modes of transport and in that sense DM8 could be seen as being discordant with efforts to improve air quality in the long term. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                          | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable energy sources | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The provision of significant floorspace for economic purposes through DM8 would be expected to result in a net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                          | Policy CS10 would be likely to help mitigate energy consumption increases at the Airport EZ, although a net increase in energy consumption is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Businesses here could be encouraged to source their energy needs from renewable sources. This renewable energy would likely need to be generated elsewhere away from the EZ - opportunities for renewable energy generation could be explored, although wind energy would not be feasible due to the proximity to the airport whilst photovoltaics also presents challenges due to potential impacts of glare on pilots. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable                                                         | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| Economy Policies                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
| use of natural resources                                             | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                        | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                               | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                | The provision of significant floorspace for economic purposes would be expected to result in a net increase in resource consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                | Policy CS10 would be likely to help mitigate resource consumption increases at the Airport EZ, although a net increase in resource consumption is unlikely to be entirely avoided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O   | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                    | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                        | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                               | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                | The provision of significant floorspace for economic purposes would be expected to result in a net increase in the generation of waste in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                      | Policy CS10 would be likely to help mitigate waste generation increases at the Airport EZ, although a net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill is unlikely to be entirely avoided. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                                                                                                                                                                                          | +/-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O   | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                    | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   | L    | M    | M    | L    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                        | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                               | Employees and businesses established at the Blackpool Airport EZ as a result of DM8 would have good access to public transport modes, including various bus links and the nearby Squires Gate Railway Station. The policy also requires pedestrian and cycle connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                | It is assumed that Blackpool Airport is unlikely to resume offering commercial flights in the near future. However, one of the key concepts behind DM8 is to help ensure the airport site is commercially viable and successful with the hope that reintroducing commercial flights to the airport may be viable in the future. Flights are one of the most unsustainable modes of transport in terms of its impacts on the natural environment.<br>DM11 and DM12 would permit new leisure developments in the Primary and Secondary Frontages areas which are generally highly accessible via pedestrian and public transport routes. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Economy Policies |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective     | Effects         | DM8                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DM9 | DM10 | DM11 | DM12 | DM13 | DM14 | DM15 | DM16 |
|                  |                 | DM14 would permit development in town, district and local centres (under certain circumstances) and this would help to ensure development takes place in locations where access to sustainable modes of transport is very good. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                  | Recommendations | Policies CS5 and CS6 would be expected to help ensure that any new developments are connected to, and accessible via, walking, cycling and public transport options.                                                            |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## Design Policies

### Policy DM17: Design Principles

1. All development should be of a high quality, and should enhance and respond to any positive character of the local area to create well designed, attractive and distinctive neighbourhoods in Blackpool.
2. Development should have regard to the following characteristics of the local area:
  - a. the topography and landscape features;
  - b. heritage assets and features;
  - c. the pattern, size and arrangement of streets, buildings and building lines;
  - d. the scale, height, massing and roofscapes;
  - e. vertical and horizontal rhythms created by windows and other architectural features;
  - f. materials, boundary treatments and landscaping.
3. New development should:
  - a. have a consistent architectural style across the whole building;
  - b. provide a human scale at street level;
  - c. have sufficient texture, depth and detailing to provide visual interest;
  - d. providing active frontages on all elevations with a street presence;
  - e. not be dominated by car parking in front of the development;
  - f. be designed to prevent crime or the fear of crime;
  - g. not be less than four storeys in scale on the Promenade or within the Town Centre unless the character of the site and its surroundings suggests that four storeys would be inappropriate.

The materials used in developments should:

  - h. be appropriate to the location and context in terms of their colour, texture, pattern and elements of detailing;
  - i. maintain a high quality visual appearance in the long term;
  - j. wherever possible be re-used or recycled and be re-usable or recyclable.
4. Particular attention should be paid to the design of new buildings:
  - a. in sensitive locations such as those affecting heritage assets; or
  - b. that would be highly visible due to the prominence of the location or the scale of the development proposed.

### **Policy DM18: High Speed Broadband in New Developments**

1. Proposals for new build residential and commercial development must demonstrate how they will provide future occupiers with potential for full fibre broadband connectivity. Development proposals must therefore:
  - a. Demonstrate early engagement with infrastructure providers
  - b. Be accompanied by a 'Broadband Statement' that explains the current internet connectivity in the site's locality and the potential for the site to be provided with full fibre broadband, including an assessment of the feasibility of providing full fibre infrastructure to each individual premise/dwelling (FTTP). The level of detail required in the Broadband Statement should be proportionate to the scale of the development proposed; and
  - c. Make provision for new premises to be provided with full fibre broadband, or if this is not feasible at the time of the application, undertake all reasonable actions to enable a full fibre connection at a future date.

### **Policy DM19: Strategic Views**

1. Development should protect and enhance views of the following buildings and features of strategic importance:
  - a. Blackpool Tower – views from the seafront, from the piers and along main transport corridors leading into the Town Centre;
  - b. along the seafront and coastline;
  - c. into and within conservation areas;
  - d. views of listed and locally listed buildings;
  - e. views of buildings which provide a landmark and assist with wayfinding.
2. Development that has a detrimental impact on these strategic views will not be permitted.

### **Policy DM20: Extensions and Alterations**

1. Extensions and alterations must be well designed, sited and detailed in relation to the original building and adjoining properties. Past, unsympathetic alterations and extensions of other properties should not be regarded as a precedent for further similar proposals.
2. Materials will need to match or be complementary to the original building.
3. Roof lifts will not be permitted. Roof extensions will be acceptable where they will not:
  - a. be detrimental to the appearance or undermine the unity, roofscape or the townscape quality of the original and nearby buildings;
  - b. result in over-intensive development of a property with inadequate levels of private amenity space.
4. Rear extensions will not be permitted where they would result in inadequate levels of private amenity space being provided.
5. Front extensions beyond the main front wall of a property will not be permitted where they would disrupt a uniform building line.
6. Extensions which have an unacceptable impact on neighbour amenity in terms of loss of privacy, loss of outlook, loss of sunlight or daylight or have an overbearing impact will not be permitted.
7. Extensions which result in a loss of green infrastructure, car parking or servicing areas will need to be robustly justified and appropriately mitigated.

### **Policy DM21: Landscaping**

1. Development proposals are expected to contribute towards green and blue infrastructure and where appropriate, planning applications should include details of hard and soft landscaping. Development must:
  - a. ensure that the design and layout of the site retains and protects the distinguishing landscape features, trees and hedgerows and wherever possible enhances them through increased tree and shrub cover including soft edge and transitional areas of planting, prioritising the use of native species. Where the loss of trees (category A, B or C

of BS 5837) is unavoidable, two replacement trees of a suitable species and level of maturity will be required for each tree felled, over and above other tree planting requirements. Where replacement trees would be inappropriate on site, a contribution towards the provision of trees off-site will be required;

- b. where appropriate, include a landscaped buffer of appropriate depth and length which includes native species, unless there are site specific constraints which indicate this requirement cannot be achieved. In such cases, the use of green walls and green roofs will be encouraged
  - c. use landscaping to screen and soften the appearance of hard surfaced areas, including surface level car parks and servicing areas;
  - d. provide appropriate, high quality boundary treatments which encourage and enables the passage of wildlife and consider the inclusion of hedges rather than impenetrable fencing and walls
  - e. where appropriate, contribute towards tree planting in the town in accordance with the Greening Blackpool SPD (or any subsequent update)
  - f. demonstrate, where appropriate, how the landscaping scheme connects to the wider green infrastructure and ecological network in Blackpool and the neighbouring Authorities.
2. Financial contributions towards creating and enhancing green and blue infrastructure in Blackpool will be sought from all development where adequate onsite provision is not possible, in accordance with the Greening Blackpool SPD (or any subsequent update).
  3. Proposals involving the hard surfacing of more than 50% of a residential garden will not normally be permitted.
  4. Proposals for major development and public spaces which will attract large crowds should include well designed Hostile Vehicle Mitigation (HVM) measures which are integrated sensitively and seamlessly into the townscape.

### Policy DM22: Shopfronts

1. Proposals for new shopfronts or alterations to existing shopfronts must:
  - a. have regard to the character of the building and the streetscene and create a positive visual impact;
  - b. have a complementary relationship with the upper floor(s) of the building where appropriate;
  - c. have a fascia depth proportionate to the shopfront, adjacent properties and the wider streetscene which retains or reinstates vertical breaks between buildings;
  - d. include signage only at fascia level and in proportion to the shopfront and fascia;
  - e. retain features such as pilasters, mullions, toplights, canopies/awnings, doors and stall risers which contribute to the character of the building and the wider area; or introduce such features where appropriate and where they would not obscure architectural details;
  - f. provide independent access to the upper floor(s) where appropriate;
  - g. retain recessed doorways to provide a transition between the street and to provide disabled access;
  - h. provide transparent display windows.
2. Shop units in corner properties should include shopfronts which wrap around the corner and should be designed to have high quality elevations to both frontages to avoid blank walls in the streetscene.
3. The use of uPVC on shopfronts, windows or doors will not be permitted within the Town Centre, District or Local Centres, on Listed or Locally Listed Buildings or in Conservation Areas.
4. Automated Teller Machines (ATMs) will only be permitted in larger shopfronts. An ATM on a shopfront that would be a dominant feature on the frontage will not be permitted. If the ATM is to be placed within a shop window, the ATM should be sensitively positioned and surrounded by clear glazing rather than a solid panel and should not interfere with or result in the removal of original or good quality design features. Illuminated ATM surrounds will not normally be permitted in conservation areas or on listed or locally listed buildings.



### **Policy DM23: Security Shutters**

1. External shutters will not be permitted:
  - a. within the Town Centre, District Centres or Local Centres;
  - b. on the Promenade;
  - c. on listed or locally listed buildings;
  - d. in Conservation Areas;
  - e. in the Resort Core.
2. Outside of these locations on street frontages, shutters and grilles will be permitted subject to the following criteria:
  - a. the shutters are of an open brick bond design or similar which allow oblique views through the property;
  - b. the shutter, housing box and guides are integrated sympathetically within the fascia;
  - c. the shutter does not obscure architectural features of the building such as stall risers.
3. Solid roller shutters will only be permitted on industrial/ business estates, or where such shutters are appropriate to the character of the building and the wider area.

### **Policy DM24: Advertisements**

1. Proposals for advertisements must preserve or enhance the character of their setting and host building and be of the highest design quality.
2. Proposals for advertisements will be considered having regard to their size, design, position, range of visibility, illumination, location and any cumulative impacts with existing advertisements.
3. Advertisements will be supported where they:
  - a. preserve the character and amenity of the area; and
  - b. preserve or enhance heritage assets and conservation areas.
4. Advertisements will be resisted where they:
  - a. contribute to an unsightly proliferation of signage in the area;
  - b. contribute to street clutter in the public realm;
  - c. cause light pollution to nearby residential properties or wildlife habitats;
  - d. have flashing illuminated elements (other than on large leisure assets on the Promenade or within the Resort Core);
  - e. would obscure more than 50% of otherwise transparent display windows; or
  - f. impact upon public safety.
5. Existing poor quality signage on the host property or other buildings in the area should not be regarded as a precedent for further similar proposals.

### **Policy DM25: Public Art**

1. New developments will be required to support the cultural well-being of Blackpool and contribute to addressing positive social, economic and environmental outcomes through the provision of public art projects. Such projects can be part of an individual site and/or part of public realm and/or other infrastructure that is related to a number of sites.
2. Public Art projects will be delivered where appropriate, through the funding, management, development, implementation and maintenance of such projects by developers related to major development sites including:
  - a. major development sites within the Strategic Locations of Development identified under Policy CS1 of the Council's Local Plan, Part 1 Core Strategy;

- b. major development sites within the South Blackpool Growth Area.
3. Public Art projects proposed by individuals and organisations, including the Council, that are not related to major development, will be encouraged and supported with a particular focus on the following areas:
  - a. the inner area neighbourhoods of North Beach, Foxhall, South Beach, Claremont, Talbot and Brunswick, Revoe and St Heliers; and
  - b. Marton Moss Strategic site.
4. Where it is not appropriate to deliver a public art project as part of a specific development, financial contributions will be sought to make appropriate provision for public art.

| Design Policies                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| SA Objective                                          | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |  |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | +    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                       | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    | M    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                       | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                       | Positive effects        | DM17 establishes various principles for the design of new development that would be likely to encourage higher rates of natural surveillance, such as a high-quality visual appearance. It also seeks to ensure that new development prevents crime and reduces the fear of crime.<br>DM21 would require proposals to incorporate landscaping into developments and this would be likely to help encourage residents to spend more times outdoors in and around the site, thereby increasing rates of natural surveillance. DM21 also includes a requirement for Hostile Vehicle Mitigation measures, where appropriate, and this would help to reduce the risk of crime, and fear of crime, associated with hostile vehicles.<br>DM23 would restrict the installation of security shutters, because they potentially create a sense of 'dead frontages' that give an impression of an area being unsafe and thus encouraging a heightened fear of crime in the local area. Security shutters could therefore contribute towards reduced footfall and a subsequent reduction in natural surveillance, thereby facilitating more crime and anti-social behaviour. DM25 – Public Art attracts people to a place and encourages them to stay for longer which will provide passive surveillance |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                       | Recommendations         | Policy DM21 could include provisions regarding crime, such as by encouraging development proposals to be of a design and layout that facilitates high rates of natural surveillance and which considers lighting and openness in relation to the local risk and fear of crime.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of                        | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                       | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                       | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |

| Design Policies                                                                        |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                           | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                        | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                        | Positive effects        | Enhancing the broadband speeds for people, as per DM18, throughout Blackpool would help to enhance their access to important learning resources and opportunities available online.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | Recommendations         | DM25 on Public Art could potentially include encouragement for proposals that include Public Art to provide some means of educational element to the art, such as an effort to explain the motivations behind the art or its significance to Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and mental health for all and reduce health inequalities | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | +    |
|                                                                                        | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | H    |
|                                                                                        | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                                        | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                                        | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                                        | Positive effects        | DM21 would increase the number of new developments in Blackpool that include soft landscaping elements. It would also help to ensure that landscaping is well connected to the wider GI and ecological network. This would be likely to help ensure residents have good access to communal spaces, green spaces and semi-natural habitats in a manner that encourages physical exercise, outdoor recreation and community interactions whilst being beneficial to mental wellbeing.<br>DM25 could potentially contribute towards improved mental health and well-being by enhancing the local sense of place and visual attractiveness of areas throughout Blackpool. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                        | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 4:<br>To ensure housing provision meets local needs                                | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                        | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                        | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                        | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                        | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                        | Positive effects        | DM20 would, under certain circumstances, permit the extension and alteration of buildings. This may help to ensure the Borough's housing needs can be met over the Plan period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                        | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 5:                                                                                 | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | O    | +    | +    | O    | O    | O    | +    |
|                                                                                        | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M    | L    | M    | M    | L    | L    | L    | H    |

| Design Policies                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                      | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion                              | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>The design principles set out in DM17 could help to ensure that new residential development conforms with the existing local community in terms of style. It could also help to ensure that new residential development enables frequent outdoor community engagements due to permeable and attractive designs.</p> <p>Enhancing broadband speeds for local people, as per DM18, could provide local people with greater access to online communities and opportunities for connecting with local people.</p> <p>DM20 would help to prevent extensions or alterations to buildings where they may lead to inadequate levels of amenity space, disrupt a uniform building line or have an unacceptable impact on neighbour amenity, privacy, outlook or sunlight. DM21 would increase the number of proposals incorporating soft landscaping elements into the developments and these may encourage outdoor socialisation and community interactions.</p> <p>DM25 could potentially contribute towards improved community cohesion and community spirit by enhancing the local sense of place and visual attractiveness of areas throughout Blackpool</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>Enhancing broadband speeds for local people, as per DM18, could help to improve their access to important services available online.</p> <p>DM21 requires development proposals to demonstrate how the landscaping is connected to the wider GI network. This could help to enhance the permeability and pedestrian access of new developments.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 7:<br>To encourage sustainable economic growth and business                   | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +    | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M    | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    |

| Design Policies                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                             | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| development across the Borough           | Positive effects        | <p>DM17 would help to ensure that new development in Blackpool is visually attractive and encourages higher rates of footfall, which could prove beneficial to retail areas.</p> <p>DM18 would be likely to ensure that local people and businesses have improved access to faster broadband speeds. This could better enable companies to operate and compete in national and international markets and to improve the efficiency of their processes.</p> <p>DM21 would lead to an increase in the number of developments incorporating GI and soft landscaping into their proposals. This would be likely to encourage higher rates of walking and being outdoors for people in Blackpool, thereby leading to an increased footfall and contributing towards the success and vitality of shops and businesses.</p> <p>DM22 would help to ensure that shopfronts are visually attractive and well linked with the existing setting and design. This would be likely to encourage higher numbers of people visiting these shops and enjoying their time in central areas of Blackpool.</p> <p>DM24 would permit proposals for advertisements depending on various criteria. The use of advertisements would be likely to help businesses throughout the Borough operate successfully and contribute towards economic growth.</p> <p>DM25 would allow various uses of public art. Public art may help to encourage residents and visitors to spend more time out and about in Blackpool in central areas and exploring different parts of the Borough. This would be likely to contribute towards the successful operation of various businesses benefitting from increased footfall.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O    | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    |
|                                          | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L    | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    | M    | M    |
|                                          | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                          | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    |
|                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    |
|                                          | Positive effects        | <p>DM17 would help to ensure that new development in Blackpool is visually attractive. DM21 would lead to an increase in the number of developments incorporating GI and soft landscaping into their proposals. They would therefore be likely to ensure that new development encourages increased footfall, thereby contributing towards the success and vitality of tourism related shops and businesses. The landscaping would also help to make sure proposals contribute towards an enhanced visual amenity and street scene that encourages short- and long-term visitors to spend time in Blackpool.</p> <p>DM22 would help to ensure that shopfronts are visually attractive and well linked with the existing setting and design. This would be likely to help ensure visitors to Blackpool enjoy their stay.</p> <p>DM24 would permit proposals for advertisements depending on various criteria. The use of advertisements would be likely to help various businesses throughout the Borough operate successfully and contribute towards economic growth.</p> <p>DM25 would allow various uses of public art. Public art may help to encourage residents and visitors to spend more time out and about in Blackpool in central areas and exploring different parts of the Borough. This would be likely to contribute towards the successful operation of various businesses benefitting from increased footfall.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Design Policies                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                               | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 9:<br>To encourage economic inclusion                  | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    |
|                                                            | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M    | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    | M    | M    |
|                                                            | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    |
|                                                            | Positive effects        | DM18 would improve the broadband speeds for local people which could help to increase the quantity of jobs they could potentially apply for.<br>DM21, DM22, DM24 and DM25 would be likely to help ensure that businesses throughout Blackpool are able to operate successfully and continue to provide local residents with various employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | +    | +    | +    | O    | +    | +    |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance                    | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    | L    | M    | M    |
|                                                            | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | D    |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | R    |
|                                                            | Positive effects        | DM17 seeks to ensure that all new development in Blackpool is of a high-quality design that protects and enhances the distinctive local character. DM20 would also help to ensure that new development in Blackpool is of a high-quality design. Both policies would therefore be likely to make a meaningful contribution towards urban renaissance throughout the Borough.<br>DM21, DM22, DM24 and DM25 would be likely to help ensure that businesses operating in central and urban areas of Blackpool are able to operate successfully and to compete in the local economy. These businesses and areas are generally highly accessible via public transport modes as well as walking and cycling. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 11:<br>To develop and market the Borough as a place to | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                            | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                            | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |

| Design Policies                                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                    | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| live, work and do business                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM17, DM21, DM22, DM23, DM24 and DM25 would be expected to help ensure that the built environment in urban and central areas of Blackpool are of a high quality that promotes tourism and encourages short- and long-term visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 12:<br>To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | O    | O    | O    | ++   | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | It is considered to be likely that soft landscaping and GI elements incorporated into proposals as a result of DM20 would help to protect and enhance the biodiversity value of proposals. The requirement for any felled trees to be replaced by at least two trees of appropriate species and maturity would be expected to make a major contribution towards protecting vital biodiversity elements in the Borough. DM21 also requires proposals to demonstrate how landscaping within the development is connected with the wider ecological network, which could make a major contribution towards preserving and enhancing the connectivity of Blackpool's wildlife and reduce the risk of isolated habitats.                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                 | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality     | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | O    | ++   | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | DM17 would make a major contribution towards ensuring the new development respects the local character, connects with it seamlessly, is visually attractive and is of a high-quality design. DM19 would be expected to help ensure that strategic views in Blackpool that make a significant contribution towards establishing the Borough's distinctive and historic character are preserved. Each policy would be expected to make a minor positive contribution towards the townscape character of the Borough, by ensuring that new development is of a high-quality design, is in-keeping with the surrounding area and generally avoids adverse impacts on views. By requiring proposals to demonstrate how landscaping is connected with the wider GI and ecological network it is likely that new development would conform seamlessly with the surrounding character. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                 | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | O    | ++   | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | O    |

| Design Policies                                                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| SAO 14:<br>To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource                                                                  | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM17 would make a major contribution towards ensuring the new development respects the local character, connects with it seamlessly, is visually attractive and is of a high-quality design. This would be expected to benefit the setting of heritage assets throughout Blackpool. DM19 seeks to ensure that strategic views in Blackpool, including views into and from within conservation areas as well as Listed Buildings.<br>DM20, DM22, DM23 and DM24 would help to ensure adverse impacts on nearby heritage assets and the historic environment are avoided and, in some cases, enhanced.<br>DM21 would help to ensure that proposals make a positive contribution to the local character and are largely in-keeping with the existing setting, thereby helping to preserve or enhance the setting or views of nearby sensitive heritage assets. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding                  | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM20 would help to ensure GI elements, that play a crucial role in improving water quality and naturally managing surface run-off, are protected and enhanced. This is particularly so because the policy gives close consideration to impacts on drainage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |



| Design Policies                                                           |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| SA Objective                                                              | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |  |
| SAO 17:<br>To limit and adapt to climate change                           | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                           | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                           | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Positive effects        | DM18 could help to reduce the need to travel for local people as a result of greater connectivity online and an improved ability to carry out tasks, communicate or access services online. This could contribute towards a reduction in GHG emissions associated with their travel.<br>DM21 would help to ensure GI elements, that play a crucial role in ensuring the local population can adapt to the changing climate by providing a climate cooling and flood risk attenuation service, particularly as the policy gives close consideration to impacts on drainage. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                           | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                                                           | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality                             | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                           | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M    | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                           | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Positive effects        | DM18 could help to reduce the need to travel for local people as a result of greater connectivity online and an improved ability to carry out tasks, communicate or access services online. This could contribute towards less pollution associated with their travel.<br>Vegetation and GI plays a crucial role in protecting and improving air quality by providing a natural air filtering function. DM20 would be expected to help preserve and enhance this function at new and existing developments across the Borough.                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                           | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Recommendations                                                           | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |  |
|                                                                           | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |  |
|                                                                           | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|                                                                           | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Adverse effects                                                           | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

| Design Policies                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                 | DM17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM18 | DM19 | DM20 | DM21 | DM22 | DM23 | DM24 | DM25 |
| energy                                                               | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable use of natural resources            | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM17 would require proposals to demonstrate that wherever possible the development would be comprised of materials that are re-used or recycled and are re-usable and recyclable. This could help to reduce the consumption of raw materials during construction.                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM17 would require proposals to demonstrate that wherever possible the development would be comprised of materials that are re-used or recycled and are re-usable and recyclable. This could make a meaningful contribution towards increasing rates of reduce/re-use/recycle in the construction sector in Blackpool. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | DM18 could help to reduce the need to travel for local people as a result of greater connectivity online and an improved ability to carry out tasks, communicate or access services online.                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## Heritage Policies

### Policy DM26: Listed Buildings

1. The Council will support proposals which sustain and enhance the significance of Blackpool's Listed Buildings including their setting. Great weight will be given to the conservation of those elements that contribute to the significance of the listed building including its setting.
2. Proposals which would cause harm to or loss of a listed building, will only be permitted where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal. Substantial harm or total loss to the significance of a listed building will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances.
3. Applications for works to listed buildings including new development within its setting must be accompanied by a heritage statement. Where a heritage statement fails to adequately explain and justify the proposal and its impact on the significance of the heritage asset this may be used by the Council as grounds to justify refusal of the scheme.

### Policy DM27: Conservation Areas

1. Proposals within or affecting the setting of any of Blackpool's conservation areas, should conserve or enhance those elements that make a positive contribution to their special character and appearance including its setting as identified within the conservation area appraisal.
2. Demolition, or other unacceptable harm to the significance of a building or feature that makes a positive contribution to the significance of the Conservation Area, will only be permitted where this harm is outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal. Such proposals must be accompanied by clear details of the proposal and justify the harm in line with national policy through a heritage statement. Where a heritage statement fails to adequately explain and justify the proposal and its impact on the significance of the heritage asset this may be used by the Council as grounds to justify refusal of the scheme.
3. Proposals should:
  - a. Be appropriate to their context including setting, scale, density and physical characteristics;
  - b. Conserve or enhance features making a positive contribution. In particular, design, massing and height of any building should closely relate to adjacent buildings and should not have an unacceptable impact on townscape and landscape;
  - c. Not have an unacceptable impact on historic street patterns or roofscape;
  - d. Not result in harm to public or open spaces;
  - e. Retain individual features of interest, including doorways, cobbles, trees, hedges, railings and garden walls;
  - f. Reinforce distinctiveness of the area, reflecting the local pallet of materials and local building styles;
  - g. Retain, repair, reinstate and enhance traditional shopfronts.

### Policy DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets

1. Proposals which would retain, reuse and repair the significance of Blackpool's non-designated heritage assets will be supported.
2. There will be a presumption in favour of their retention when considering development proposals. Development which would remove, harm or undermine the significance of a non-designated heritage asset will only be permitted where robust evidence can demonstrate that the benefits of the development clearly outweigh the harm.
3. Proposals must be accompanied by a heritage statement, the detail of which is proportionate to the heritage asset affected. Where a heritage statement fails to adequately explain and justify the proposal and its impact on the significance of the heritage asset this may be used by the Council as grounds to justify refusal of the scheme.
4. Where the loss of a non-designated heritage asset is proposed, the following information will be considered:
  - a) The significance of the heritage asset, in isolation and as part of a group as appropriate, its contribution to the character or appearance of the area, and the degree of harm that would result;
  - b) An appropriate level of survey and recording which may also include archaeological investigations;

- c) The condition of the asset and the cost of any repairs and enhancement works that need to be undertaken;
  - d) The adequacy of efforts made to sustain existing uses or find viable new uses
  - e) The reuse of materials and architectural features in the new development; and
  - f) The public benefit arising from the proposals for the site;
  - g) Demonstration that the design of the new proposal is of an increased quality than the one it is replacing.
- Where permission is granted for development which would result in the loss of a non-designated heritage asset, approval will be conditional upon the asset being fully recorded and the information deposited with the Local Planning Authority and the Historic Environment Record.

#### **Policy DM29: Stanley Park**

1. Development proposals within or affecting the setting of Stanley Park should:
  - a) sustain and where appropriate, enhance its significance;
  - b) not result in harm to the elements which contribute to its significance including its layout, built or landscape features key views or vistas, its character and appearance and its enjoyment;
  - c) be accompanied by a robust heritage assessment which will demonstrate the impact the proposal will have on its significance including its setting and clear details of the proposed works and how it will sustain and provide opportunities to enhance the significance of the Park and its setting.

#### **Policy DM30: Archaeology**

1. Development which would result in harm to or loss of the significance of archaeological sites including scheduled monuments will not be permitted unless it can be demonstrated that the public benefits which cannot be met in any other way would clearly outweigh the harm.
2. Where there is knowledge of archaeological remains or reasonable grounds for the potential of archaeology, proposals will be expected to be accompanied by an assessment of the significance of any archaeology prior to the determination of an application for the site and how it will be affected by the proposed development. Where this demonstrates that it is of national significance (equal significance to a Scheduled Monument), proposals which cause harm to or loss will not be supported unless it can be demonstrated that the public benefits which cannot be met in any other way would clearly outweigh the harm.
3. Where proposals affect non-designated archaeology of local significance, this will be a material consideration when determining any planning applications for development.

| Heritage Policies                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                        | Effects                 | DM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime                                               | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H    | H    | H    | H    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | Local heritage assets that are publicly accessible for all can make a notable contribution to the range of education opportunities available to local people. By preserving and enhancing the historic environment of Blackpool, these policies would facilitate students' experiential learning of traditions, customs and interactions between people and the physical environment whilst developing their appreciation of cultural heritage. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Recommendations         | The Council could seek to ensure heritage assets offer accessible (e.g. open to all and affordable prices) learning opportunities, such as through events our informative plaques, although it is appreciated that there may be limited opportunities for achieving this through the planning process.                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and mental health for all and reduce health inequalities              | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |

| Heritage Policies                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                      | Effects                 | DM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
| SAO 4:<br>To ensure housing provision meets local needs                           | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 5:<br>To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion                    | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +    | +    | +    | ++   |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M    | M    | H    | M    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | The protection and enhancement of the Borough’s cultural heritage and historic environment, as is likely through Policies DM26, DM27, DM28, DM29, and DM30, would be expected to help preserve and enhance a sense of place and local community that can be enjoyed by local residents.                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | Where development proposals could potentially impact on a heritage asset or are in close proximity to a heritage asset such as a Listed Building, the Council could potentially encourage proposals to show how access to the heritage asset, or appreciation of the asset, may be enhanced as a result of the development proposal. |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 7:                                                                            | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | L    | L    | L    | L    |

| Heritage Policies                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                         | Effects                 | DM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
| To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism                                             | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++   | ++   | +    | ++   |
|                                                                                      | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M    | M    | H    | M    |
|                                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                      | Positive effects        | The heritage and history of Blackpool contributes towards its appeal to visitors. By preserving and enhancing the Borough's cultural heritage and historic environment, Policies DM26, DM27, DM28, DM29, and DM30 would be likely to enhance this appeal and to help ensure visitors to Blackpool partake in, appreciate and enjoy the cultural heritage on offer. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 9:<br>To encourage economic inclusion                                            | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                      | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance                                              | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                      | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  |

| Heritage Policies                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                    | Effects                 | DM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | It is considered to be likely that preservation and enhancement of nationally and locally Listed Buildings, as well as Conservation Areas, would contribute towards an improvement in the vitality and vibrancy of town centres in some locations.                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 11:<br>To develop and market the Borough as a place to live, work and do business           | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | M    | H    | M    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | Protecting and enhancing the setting of heritage assets throughout the Borough under these policies would be likely to help ensure that new development makes a positive contribution to the visual amenity of the Borough and is of a high-quality design and architecture that also helps to promote Blackpool as a visitor destination.                                                                        |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 12:<br>To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O    | O    |      | O    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | L    |      | L    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  |      | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  |      | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  |      | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality     | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++   | ++   | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | M    | H    | M    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects        | Protecting and enhancing the setting of heritage assets throughout the Borough under Policies DM26, DM27, DM28, and DM29 would be likely to also help ensure new development is in-keeping with the existing character of the townscape or landscape within which they are set. DM30 could also help to protect the Borough's character by preserving and taking advantage of below-ground archaeological assets. |      |      |      |      |



| Heritage Policies                                                                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 14:<br>To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource                                                                  | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ++   | ++   | ++   | ++   |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | Policies DM26, DM27, DM28, DM29, and DM30 would be expected to make a major contribution towards protecting and enhancing the cultural heritage of Blackpool, including by protecting known assets from harm, encouraging development that would enhance their setting, and seeking opportunities for discovering archaeological remains below-ground. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding                  | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 17:                                                                                                                           | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O    | O    | O    | O    |

| Heritage Policies                                                                        |                         |       |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                             | Effects                 | DM26  | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
| To limit and adapt to climate change                                                     | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality                                            | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                          | None.                   |       |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable energy sources | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                          | None.                   |       |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable use of natural resources                                | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
| Positive effects                                                                         | None.                   |       |      |      |      |      |

| Heritage Policies                                                    |                         |       |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                 | DM26  | DM27 | DM28 | DM29 | DM30 |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                      | None.                   |       |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                      | None.                   |       |      |      |      |      |

## Environment Policies

### Policy DM31: Surface Water Management

1. Surface water from development sites will be disposed of via the most sustainable drainage option available. The discharge of surface water should be in line with the following order of priority, in accordance with National Planning Practice Guidance:
  - a. into the ground (infiltration);
  - b. to a surface water body;
  - c. to a surface water sewer, highway drain, or another drainage system;
  - d. to a combined sewer.
2. On greenfield sites applicants will be required to demonstrate that the current natural discharge rate is replicated as a minimum.
3. On previously developed sites applicants should target a reduction from pre-existing discharges of surface water to a target of greenfield rates and volumes so far as reasonably practicable. In critical drainage areas the greenfield standard will be expected.
4. All new development should:
  - a. include the use of sustainable drainage systems, unless demonstrated to be inappropriate; and
  - b. reduce areas of existing impermeable surfaces.
5. Approved development proposals will be required to be supplemented by appropriate maintenance and management regimes for surface water drainage schemes.

### Policy DM32: Wind Energy

1. The whole Borough is designated as an area of search suitable for small scale wind turbine development comprising up to 20m in height above ground level to blade tip. Proposals for such development must meet the requirements of Core Strategy and Development Management policies and demonstrate that:
  - a. the proposed scale of the wind turbine(s) is efficient on power output and that this efficiency is not compromised at the proposed location by turbulence at low levels;
  - b. there is no unacceptable impact on residential and visitor accommodation amenity and other sensitive users in terms of noise, shadow flicker, vibration and visual dominance;
  - c. the impact on the natural environment including designated sites and the countryside area has been assessed and where necessary appropriate mitigation or enhancement provided;
  - d. the impact on any heritage asset and their setting, including strategic views; has been assessed;
  - e. the proposal takes account of the cumulative effect that would result from the proposal in conjunction with permitted and existing renewable energy schemes, including those in neighbouring authorities and there is found to be no significant adverse impact;
  - f. the local road network can satisfactorily accommodate the development proposed;
  - g. all impacts on air traffic safety, radar and communications have been assessed and consulted upon with the appropriate bodies;
  - h. there is support from the local community where required, informed by pre-application consultation to ensure any planning impacts identified by the affected community have been fully addressed.
2. Where mitigation measures can be achieved to make any identified impacts acceptable these will be secured through negotiation or the use of conditions or planning obligations.
3. Where a proposal is permitted, a condition will be attached to the planning permission that will require the removal of redundant structures and/or equipment and for the restoration of the site should the site become non-operational.

4. In assessing wind energy proposals, the Council will give positive weight to community-led initiatives or where there is direct benefit to the community through their involvement.

### **Policy DM33: The Coast and Foreshore**

Development proposals will be supported which secure further improvements to bathing water quality or flood protection. Development proposals that would adversely affect the appearance, integrity or environmental quality of the beach and foreshore will be resisted.

### **Policy DM34: Development in the Countryside**

1. The intrinsic value and rural character of Blackpool's remaining small area of countryside will be safeguarded and development in the countryside, shown on the Policies Map, will be limited to: **a.** agricultural or horticultural purposes; **b.** outdoor recreational uses appropriate to a rural area; **c.** extensions and replacement dwellings providing they are in keeping with the scale and open character of the countryside. Extensions and replacement dwellings in excess of 33% of the original ground floor footprint of the building will not be permitted; **d.** isolated new homes in the countryside which meet the criteria set out in paragraph 79 of NPPF 2019 (or any future equivalent).

### **Policy DM35: Biodiversity**

1. Development proposals will be required to:

- a. result in no loss or harm to biodiversity through avoidance, adequate mitigation or, as a last resort, compensatory measures secured through the establishment of a legally binding agreement;
- b. minimise the impact on biodiversity and provide net biodiversity gains through good design by incorporating biodiversity enhancements and habitat creation where opportunities exist.

#### **SSSIs**

2. Development will not be permitted in or adjacent to a Site of Special Scientific Interest where it would adversely affect, directly or indirectly, its wildlife and nature conservation importance.

Other sites of nature conservation value (Local Nature Reserve and Biological Heritage Sites)

3. Development will not be permitted where it would adversely affect County Heritage Sites – biological or geological - and other sites of importance to nature conservation interests, including all ponds in the Borough. Where in exceptional circumstances the benefits of development proposals clearly outweigh the extent of ecological or geological harm, developers will be required to compensate for such harm to the fullest practicable extent compatible with the conservation interests of the site.

#### **Protected Species**

4. Development will not be permitted if it would have an adverse impact on animal or plant species protected under national or international legislation. Development proposals should ensure that species and habitats set out in the UK and Local Biodiversity Action Plans will be protected and where possible enhanced. Where development is permitted, adequate compensatory measures must be undertaken to sustain and enhance the species and its habitat.

### **Policy DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination**

1. Development will be permitted where in isolation or in conjunction with other planned or committed developments it can be demonstrated that the development:

- a. Will be compatible with adjacent existing uses and would not lead to significant adverse effects on health, amenity, safety and the operation of surrounding uses and for occupants or users of the development itself, with reference to noise, vibration, odour, light, dust, other pollution or nuisance. Applications will be required to be accompanied, where appropriate by relevant impact assessments and mitigation proposals;
- b. In the case of previously developed, other potentially contaminated or unstable land, a land remediation scheme can be secured which will ensure that the land is remediated to a standard which provides a safe environment for occupants and users and does not displace contamination;

- c. Will not give rise to a deterioration of air quality in a defined Air Quality Management Area or result in the declaration of a new AQMA. Where appropriate an air quality impact assessment will be required to support development proposals;
- d. Where development will result in, or contribute to, a deterioration in air quality, permission will only be granted where any such harm caused is significantly and demonstrably outweighed by other planning considerations and appropriate mitigation measures are provided to minimise any such harm.
- e. Will not cause any risk of pollution to surface or ground water and mitigation will be required to prevent any harm where necessary.

2. Proposals for the development of hazardous installations/pipelines, modifications to existing sites, or development in the vicinity of hazardous installations or pipelines, will be permitted where it has been demonstrated that the amount, type and location of hazardous substances would not pose unacceptable health and/or safety risks.

| Environment Policies                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                        | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                               | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime                                               | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                  | O    | O    | O    | O    | +    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L                                                                                                                                                                  | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM37 would help to ensure that new developments do not compromise the safety of communal areas, including through air, noise and light pollution or contamination. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None.                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | DM37 could include provisions regarding crime, such as by encouraging development proposals to be of a design and layout that facilitates high rates of natural surveillance and which considers lighting and openness in relation to the local risk and fear of crime. |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                  | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L                                                                                                                                                                  | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None.                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None.                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and                                                                   | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                  | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L                                                                                                                                                                  | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |

| Environment Policies                                           |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                   | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| mental health for all and reduce health inequalities           | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ID   | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                | Positive effects        | DM32 would support the Borough's transition towards an increasing generation and uptake of renewable energy. This could help to reduce air pollution in the Borough associated with the energy sector and, given the adverse health impacts of air pollution, could provide benefits to human health in Blackpool.<br>DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help preserve and enhance opportunities for outdoor recreation, exercise and community interactions. This would help to facilitate healthy and active lifestyles for residents and thereby benefit their physical health and mental wellbeing.<br>DM36 would be likely to reduce the harm caused to the physical or mental health and wellbeing of residents through high levels of air, noise or light pollution. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 4:<br>To ensure housing provision meets local needs        | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 5:<br>To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                | Positive effects        | DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help encourage residents to spent time outdoors amongst their community, to socialise in communal areas and contribute towards a more distinct sense of place.<br>DM36 would ensure residents can live within safe and healthy environments, able to enjoy the outdoors and their neighbourhood.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |

| Environment Policies                                                                           |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                   | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups              | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 7:<br>To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism                                                       | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | ++   | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | The protection and enhancement of bathing water quality under DM33 would be expected to make a major contribution towards promoting Blackpool as a tourist destination given the popularity of Blackpool beach.<br>The protection of the natural environment under DM34 and DM35 may also help to ensure Blackpool is a popular destination for visitors who appreciate the outdoors. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 9:                                                                                         | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |



| Environment Policies                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                          | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| To encourage economic inclusion                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                       | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance                                               | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | +    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                       | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                       | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | ID   | ID   | ID   | N/A  |
|                                                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                       | Positive effects        | DM33 would facilitate new high-quality development along the coast and foreshore, whilst also seeking to improve bathing water quality. This could help to enhance the vitality of nearby central areas as a result of the increased footfall.<br>The protection of natural environment elements under DM34 and DM35 may help to ensure that areas throughout Blackpool, including some central locations, are visually attractive and attract visitors – thereby improving the vitality and vibrancy of these areas. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 11:<br>To develop and market the Borough as a place to live, work and do business | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                       | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                       | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                       | Positive effects        | DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help ensure that areas throughout the Borough are visually attractive, with high quality open spaces and GI elements contributing positively towards a sense of place and appealing nature of the Borough.<br>DM36 would be expected to help ensure that the built environment in urban and central areas of Blackpool are of a high quality that promotes tourism and encourages short- and long-term visitors.                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                       | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 12:<br>To protect, maintain and                                                   | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | ++   | ++   | ++   | +    |
|                                                                                       | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L    | L    | L    | L    | M    |
|                                                                                       | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |

| Environment Policies                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity                                 | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                             | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                             | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>DM33 would be expected to help protect the biodiversity value present along the coast and foreshore of Blackpool from harm caused by development.</p> <p>DM34 would help to limit the quantity of development that would take place in the countryside. The biodiversity value of land in the countryside is generally greater than in more urban locations. There is also generally greater scope for reducing habitat connectivity by developing in countryside locations than by developing in urban locations.</p> <p>DM35 sets out protected for SSSIs, LNRs, BHSs and protected species. Development that would have an adverse impact on habitats or species protected under national or international legislation would not be permitted.</p> <p>DM36 would help to reduce the risk of new development resulting in pollution or contamination that causes harm to biodiversity assets.</p>                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                             | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                             | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Residential gardens can often provide areas of high biodiversity value in urban locations and play a crucial role in habitat connectivity. Through environment policies the Council could consider encouraging or requiring developers to ensure that outdoor amenity space incorporated into development can support high biodiversity value features including trees, long grasses and wetland that are integrated into Blackpool's wider ecological network.</p> <p>Policies could encourage developers to show how proposals will incorporate GI into the development in a way that is connected with the wider ecological and GI network extending throughout the Borough. This network should be managed strategically in order to help ensure the network is coherent and functioning to wildlife can move freely throughout the network.</p> <p>DM31 on surface water management could encourage SuDS to be semi-natural and of a high biodiversity value, connected to the wider GI network, where appropriate.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -    | +    | ++   | ++   | +    |
|                                                                                             | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                             | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                             | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                             | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                             | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help ensure that proposals throughout the Borough incorporate GI into their developments and avoid causing harm to, or loss of, important landscape features such as open spaces or parks.</p> <p>DM36 would be likely to help preserve and enhance the character and street-scenes throughout Blackpool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Adverse effects                                                                             | <p>Whilst the nature of the effect is largely dependent on the precise location, design and height of turbines, it is considered to be likely that DM32 could potentially permit the installation of a wind turbine in a location that alters long distance views or has a minor adverse impact on the local landscape character. It is expected that the small-scale turbines would be no more than approximately 20m and given the development guidelines in DM32 any potential impacts on character would be minor.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |

| Environment Policies                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                     | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
|                                                                                                                  | Recommendations         | Policies could encourage developers to show how proposals will incorporate GI into the development in a way that is connected with the wider ecological and GI network extending throughout the Borough. This GI network can help to ensure developments make a positive contribution to the local character by being visually attractive and are well linked to the surrounding area.<br>DM31 on surface water management could encourage SuDS to be semi-natural and connected to the wider GI network, where appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 14:<br>To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource                                                 | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                                  | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                                  | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                                  | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                                  | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                                  | Positive effects        | DM32 permits the installation of wind turbines but only where adverse impacts on heritage assets are specifically avoided. This would help to ensure that the setting of assets in Blackpool are protected.<br>DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help ensure that proposals throughout the Borough avoid causing harm to important elements of the local setting such as parks and allotments. In so doing, these policies would be likely to protect and potentially enhance (due to the incorporating of additional GI) the setting of any nearby heritage assets. Stanley Park is a major feature of the Borough containing various GI elements and habitats and it also comprises a large portion of the Conservation Area. These policies would contribute towards the protection and enhancement of Stanley Park and subsequently they would also protect and enhance the Conservation Area here. DM36 would be likely to help preserve and enhance the character and street-scenes throughout Blackpool. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                  | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                  | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O    | +    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                                                  | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                                  | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                  | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                  | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                  | Positive effects        | DM31 would help to ensure that surface run-off in Blackpool is sustainably managed, leading to a reduce risk of surface water flooding in some locations. The policy would also be likely to help preserve the quality of natural waterbodies by protecting them from pollution or contamination via surface run-off.<br>DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. GI plays an essential role in sustainably managing surface run off (by increasing rates of soil infiltration and vegetative interception of water) and attenuating flood risk. GI also helps to filter and cleanse natural waterbodies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Adverse effects                                                                                                  | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |

| Environment Policies                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
|                                                                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | O    | +    | +    | +    | ++   |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>DM31 would help to ensure that surface water in the Brough is more sustainably managed and in so doing could help to reduce the rate of soil erosion caused by runoff.</p> <p>The fertility and structure of soils belowground is often determined by the quality and diversity of aboveground vegetation. DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough and in so doing would be likely to help protect and enhance soil resources in many locations.</p> <p>DM36 sets out the criteria for proposals to be permitted on contaminated land. This may help to enable new development in the Borough to remediate contaminated land and make a highly efficient use of the very limited land resources. The policy also requires proposals on previously undeveloped land to demonstrate best practice for sustainable soil management, including avoiding any unnecessary erosion, contamination, or compaction of soils. This would be expected to help make a major contribution towards preserving the non-renewable and ecologically and agriculturally valuable soils in Blackpool.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 17:<br>To limit and adapt to climate change                                                                                   | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D    | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | <p>DM32 could help to see wind turbines established throughout the Borough that helps to increase the local generation of renewable energy. This would make a minor contribution towards reducing the Borough's carbon footprint and reducing its contribution towards the causes of climate change.</p> <p>DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. Vegetation and the soils beneath them play an essential role in storing carbon and so these policies could potentially help to protect and enhance the carbon storage capacity of the Borough's soils and vegetation.</p> <p>DM36 would require development proposals to consider air quality, with air quality assessments required where appropriate and mitigation to be required in some cases. Assessing and mitigating against air pollution would be likely to lead to some degree of limitation over GHG emissions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |

| Environment Policies                                                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                             | Effects                 | DM31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality                                            | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O    | +    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L    | M    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | D    | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | DM33, DM34 and DM35 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. Vegetation plays a crucial role in filtering out air pollutants and helping to improve air quality. These policies would therefore be expected to help protect and enhance a natural air quality improvement service provided by local vegetation. DM36 would require development proposals to consider air quality, with air quality assessments required where appropriate and mitigation to be required in some cases. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable energy sources | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | DM32 could help the Council to increase the local generation of wind energy depending on certain criteria. DM32 would therefore make a minor contribution towards helping the Borough transition towards a more sustainable consumption of energy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable use of natural resources                                | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                          | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                          | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                          | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                          | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |

| Environment Policies                                                 |                         |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                 | DM31  | DM32 | DM33 | DM34 | DM35 | DM36 |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None. |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                   | O     | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L     | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None. |      |      |      |      |      |

## Community Policies

### Policy DM37: Community Facilities

#### Existing Community Facilities

1. Proposals that would lead to the loss of a community facility through demolition or change of use will only be supported where:
  - a. the existing facility would be relocated or replaced in a location to serve the same community, or;
  - b. the applicant can demonstrate that there is no longer a need for the facility in its current use or as an alternative community use.
2. Proposals that would lead to the reduction in size of a community facility will only be supported where there would be an overall benefit to the facility and the community and would ensure viability in the long term.

#### New community facilities

3. The Council will promote sites and encourage opportunities for new community facilities on appropriate sites, in areas where there is an identified shortfall of provision. Proposals for new local community facilities should be located on sites accessible by sustainable modes of travel.

#### Public Houses and Social Clubs

4. Proposals that would lead to the loss of a public house or social club through demolition or change of use will only be supported where:
  - a. the public house or social club is no longer economically viable when considered against CAMRA's Public House Viability Test and that a range of measures have been undertaken to seek to improve viability;
  - b. the public house or social club has been robustly marketed as such at a market rate for a continuous period of at least 18 months;
  - c. no alternative community use has been identified;
  - d. the proposal would not result in the loss of a facility of particular value to the local community in terms of its architectural, social, heritage or cultural importance;
  - e. there is a diverse range of public house or social club provision within the locality;
  - f. the redevelopment of the site would secure an overriding public benefit for the local community.

### Policy DM38: Allotments and Community Gardens

1. Planning permission will not be granted for development that would result in the loss of existing allotments and community gardens unless:
  - a. there is no demonstrable need for the allotments/community garden in terms of quality, quantity and accessibility or there is a need but compensatory provision can be made elsewhere nearby; or
  - b. where partial redevelopment of existing allotments/community garden is proposed this would result in more efficient use and improvements to the remaining allotments in a specific location.

### Policy DM39: Blackpool Victoria Hospital

1. Proposals for the further development and improvement of health facilities and supporting uses at Blackpool Victoria Hospital will be permitted within the area defined on the Policies Map.
2. Any redevelopment proposals must consider the need for further improved accessibility and parking on the hospital site.

### Policy DM40: Blackpool and the Fylde College – Bispham Campus

Land shown on the Policies Map will be safeguarded for the future development and improvement of facilities at Blackpool and the Fylde College. Development for other purposes will not be permitted.

## Transport Policies

### Policy DM41: Transport requirements for new development

1. New development will only be permitted where the access, travel and safety needs of all affected by the development are met. Proposals must ensure that:
  - a. safe and appropriate connection to the road network is secured for all transport modes requiring access to and within the development;
  - b. convenient, safe and pleasant pedestrian access and cycle routes are provided. Where existing public rights of way, or cycle routes are severed, effective alternative routes must be provided;
  - c. appropriate provision is made for public transport;
  - d. traffic management measures are incorporated to reduce traffic speeds; give pedestrians, people with impaired mobility and cyclists priority; and allow the efficient provision of public transport;
  - e. car, cycle and motorcycle parking is provided in accordance with the parking standards set out in Appendix C1; including the provision of electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure; and the layout provides for sufficient levels of servicing and operational space where required;
  - f. additional mitigation measures are factored into the proposal where traffic generated will impact on the surrounding highway network;
2. Transport Assessments and Travel Plans will be required in accordance with the thresholds set out in Appendix C2.

### Policy DM42: Aerodrome Safeguarding

The Blackpool Airport Authority will be consulted on all development proposals within the aerodrome safeguarding area shown on the Policies Map.

| Community and Transport Policies                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                          | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| SAO 1:<br>To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O    | O    | O    | +    | O    |
|                                                       | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L    | L    | L    | M    | L    |
|                                                       | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                       | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  |
|                                                       | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  |
|                                                       | Positive effects        | DM37 would help to protect and enhance the quality and condition of existing community facilities throughout Blackpool whilst promoting and encouraging the creation of new community facilities. These facilities, such as libraries, community centres or education centres, play a crucial role in helping to establish a sustainable community where residents are able to pursue a variety of social activities and they are often an effective means of helping to reduce the risk of crime in the local community.<br>DM41 would help to ensure that safety is at the heart of design of access routes for new development. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                       | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                       | Recommendations         | Policy DM37, where it encourages new community facilities, could potentially seek to ensure that new facilities are not only accessible via sustainable transport modes but, when these facilities are parks or open spaces, they are connected to the wider GI network of the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |



| Community and Transport Policies                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                        | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| SAO 2:<br>To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O    | O    | ++   | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L    | L    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM37 would help to protect and enhance the quality and condition of existing community facilities throughout Blackpool whilst promoting and encouraging the creation of new community facilities. In some cases, this would be expected to help ensure education or children centres are protected, enhanced or created.<br>DM40 seeks to help ensure that Blackpool and Fylde College's Bispham Campus is able to develop and improve its facilities to the benefit of the educational opportunities on offer there.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 3:<br>To improve physical and mental health for all and reduce health inequalities              | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +    | ++   | O    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                                     | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M    | M    | L    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                     | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D    | D    | N/A  | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R    | R    | N/A  | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                     | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM38 would be expected to help preserve and enhance opportunities for outdoor recreation, exercise and community interactions. This would help to facilitate healthy and active lifestyles for residents and thereby benefit their physical health and mental wellbeing.<br>DM37 would help to protect and enhance the quality and condition of existing community facilities throughout Blackpool whilst promoting and encouraging the creation of new community facilities. In some cases, this will include the protection of existing health centres and potentially the creation of new ones. DM37 would also help to protect and enhance residents' access to community facilities that facilitate outdoor exercise and which are beneficial to their mental wellbeing, such as parks, open spaces and community centres.<br>DM39 would help to ensure Blackpool Victoria Hospital is able to further develop and improve its facilities.<br>DM41 would help to reduce the risk of danger along important access routes for residents whilst also facilitating active lifestyles by enabling walking and cycling. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                     | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                     | Where proposals include pedestrian and cycle routes as a means of access, it is recommended that the Council consider the extent to which these routes connect with and contribute towards a coherent GI network extending throughout the Borough comprised of footpaths, parks, open spaces and other GI elements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 4:                                                                                              | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |

| Community and Transport Policies                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                      | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| To ensure housing provision meets local needs                                     | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 5:<br>To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion                    | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +    | +    | +    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M    | M    | M    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D    | D    | D    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R    | R    | R    | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM37 would make a major positive contribution towards protecting and enhancing the community spirit and cohesion throughout Blackpool by protecting essential facilities, encouraging their improvement and promoting the creation of new such facilities.<br>DM38 would be expected to help encourage residents to spent time outdoors amongst their community, to socialise in communal areas and contribute towards a more distinct sense of place.<br>DM39 and DM40 could make a positive contribution towards a local sense and pride of place for Blackpool's residents due to the potential protection and enhancement of the College and the Hospital. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 6:<br>To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups | Score                   | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +    | +    | +    | ++   | O    |
|                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M    | M    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                   | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D    | D    | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R    | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM37 would help to protect and enhance the quality and condition of existing community facilities throughout Blackpool whilst promoting and encouraging the creation of new community facilities. In so doing, it would help to ensure that existing and future residents of Blackpool have good access to these facilities and services.<br>DM38 would help to ensure residents have good access to allotments, community gardens and areas of open space.<br>DM39 and DM40 would enable the College and the Hospital to improve and develop their facilities, thereby enhancing the health and education services at these highly accessible locations.      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Community and Transport Policies                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                   | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
|                                                                                                |                         | DM41 would help to ensure that new development is highly accessible and residents and site users are able to access the development, as well as the surrounding community, via a variety of efficient modes including walking, cycling, electric vehicles and public transport, including for people with impaired mobility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 7:<br>To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | <p>DM37 would help to protect and enhance the range of community facilities on offer in Blackpool. This includes a range of facilities that make a meaningful contribution to local economic growth, employment opportunities and the tourism industry in generally highly accessible locations (including via public transport), such as public houses, clubs, parks and open spaces.</p> <p>DM40 would be likely to help support economic growth and the tourist industry in Blackpool by helping to maintain the provision of educational courses and opportunities at the college.</p> <p>DM41 would help to ensure new developments are accessible via a variety of efficient means. This would help to ensure new businesses and employment areas are able to operate successfully and visitors or tourists are able to visit any new attractions.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 8:<br>To promote sustainable tourism                                                       | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | O    | O    | +    | +    | +    |
|                                                                                                | Uncertainty             | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | L    | L    | M    | M    | M    |
|                                                                                                | Duration                | LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT |
|                                                                                                | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | D    |
|                                                                                                | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | R    |
|                                                                                                | Positive effects        | <p>DM37 would help to protect and enhance the range of community facilities on offer in Blackpool. This includes a range of facilities that make a meaningful contribution to local economic growth, employment opportunities and the tourism industry in generally highly accessible locations (including via public transport), such as public houses, clubs, parks and open spaces.</p> <p>DM40 would be likely to help support economic growth and the tourist industry in Blackpool by helping to maintain the provision of educational courses and opportunities at the college.</p> <p>DM41 would help to ensure new developments are accessible via a variety of efficient means. This would help to ensure new businesses and employment areas are able to operate successfully and visitors or tourists are able to visit any new attractions.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |

| Community and Transport Policies                           |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                               | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
|                                                            |                         | DM42 would help to ensure that the operation and development at Blackpool Airport is not inhibited by buildings or structures. This would help to ensure that one day, the airport can reintroduce commercial flights (in the long-term) and this could be expected to provide a boost to the local tourism industry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 9:<br>To encourage economic inclusion                  | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | O    | O    | +    | +    | O    |
|                                                            | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L    | L    | M    | M    | L    |
|                                                            | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | D    | D    | N/A  |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                            | Positive effects        | DM40 could help to enhance economic inclusion in the Borough by safeguarding land used by the college. This would be expected to contribute towards the college's continued ability to provide local people with opportunity to gain new skills and qualifications that improve their employment prospects.<br>DM41 would help to ensure new developments are accessible via a variety of efficient means. This would help to ensure new businesses and employment areas are able to operate successfully and visitors or tourists are able to visit any new attractions. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 10:<br>To deliver urban renaissance                    | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                            | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                            | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                            | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                            | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 11:<br>To develop and market the Borough as a place to | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                            | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                            | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                            | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                            | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| Community and Transport Policies                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                    | Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| live, work and do business                                                                      | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM38 would be expected to help ensure that areas throughout the Borough are visually attractive, with high quality open spaces and GI elements contributing positively towards a sense of place and appealing nature of the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 12:<br>To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++   | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM37 would help to protect and enhance the range of community facilities on offer in Blackpool and in some cases, this could help to protect and enhance open spaces and parks in the Borough. These spaces are important hotspots of biodiversity and steppingstones in the wider ecological network.<br>DM38 sets out protected for allotments and community gardens. These community assets are often hotspots of biodiversity value that also play an important role in local habitat connectivity.                           |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                 | When considering the impacts of development on open spaces or parks, or the creation of new such facilities, the Council should seek to ensure that these spaces are of a high biodiversity value and well-connected to the wider ecological network. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 13:<br>To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape & townscape character and quality     | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                 | Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Direct/Indirect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                 | Positive effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM37 would help to ensure a range of buildings and spaces are protected and enhanced. These buildings and spaces currently play an important role in the character of the surrounding areas and DM37 would therefore be expected to help protect and enhance townscape characters throughout the Borough.<br>DM38 would be expected to help ensure that proposals throughout the Borough incorporate GI into their developments and avoid causing harm to, or loss of, important landscape features such as open spaces or parks. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                 | Adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                 | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 14:                                                                                         | Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                 | Uncertainty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |

| Community and Transport Policies                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                                                                                      | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource                                                                             | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM37 would help to ensure a range of buildings and spaces are protected and enhanced. These buildings and spaces currently play a fundamental role in determining the setting of heritage assets and in some cases are heritage assets themselves, such as Listed Buildings. DM37 would therefore be expected to help protect and enhance the cultural heritage and historic environment throughout the Borough.<br>DM38 would be expected to help ensure that proposals throughout the Borough avoid causing harm to important elements of the local setting such as parks and allotments. In so doing, it would be likely to protect and potentially enhance (due to the incorporating of additional GI) the setting of any nearby heritage assets. |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 15:<br>To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding                  | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | DM38 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. GI plays an essential role in sustainably managing surface run off (by increasing rates of soil infiltration and vegetative interception of water) and attenuating flood risk. GI also helps to filter and cleanse natural waterbodies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 16:<br>To guard against land contamination & encourage re-use of brownfield within urban boundary & to protect soil resources | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                                                                                   | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R    | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                                                                                   | Positive effects        | The fertility and structure of soils belowground is often determined by the quality and diversity of aboveground vegetation. DM38 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough and in so doing would be likely to help protect and enhance soil resources in many locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                                                                                   | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |

| Community and Transport Policies                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                    | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| SAO 17:<br>To limit and adapt to climate change                 | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    |
|                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | L    | L    | M    | L    |
|                                                                 | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Positive effects        | <p>DM38 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. Vegetation and the soils beneath it plays an essential role in storing carbon and so these policies could potentially help to protect and enhance the carbon storage capacity of the Borough's soils and vegetation.</p> <p>DM41 would help to ensure that residents and site users are able to access the site via sustainable and efficient modes, including walking, cycling and public transport. The policy also includes requirements for access to electric car charging points. This would be likely to help limit GHG emissions in the Borough associated with the transport sector.</p>                               |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                 | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 18:<br>To protect and improve air quality                   | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +    | O    | O    | +    | O    |
|                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M    | L    | L    | M    | L    |
|                                                                 | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S-LT | N/A  | N/A  | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D    | N/A  | N/A  | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R    | N/A  | N/A  | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Positive effects        | <p>DM38 would be expected to help protect and enhance GI and vegetative cover across the Borough. Vegetation plays a crucial role in filtering out air pollutants and helping to improve air quality. These policies would therefore be expected to help protect and enhance a natural air quality improvement service provided by local vegetation.</p> <p>DM41 would help to ensure that residents and site users are able to access the site via sustainable and efficient modes, including walking, cycling and public transport. The policy also includes requirements for access to electric car charging points. This would be likely to help limit air pollution in the Borough associated with the transport sector.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                 | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                 | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 19:<br>To increase energy efficiency and require the use of | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                 | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                 | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                 | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| Community and Transport Policies                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                                                         | Effects                 | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
| renewable energy sources                                             | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Recommendations         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 20:<br>To ensure sustainable use of natural resources            | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                      | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 21:<br>To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling          | Score                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O    | O    | O    | O    | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L    | L    | L    | L    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      | Adverse effects         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Recommendations                                                      | None.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAO 22:<br>To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport | Score                   | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O    | +    | +    | ++   | O    |
|                                                                      | Uncertainty             | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L    | H    | H    | M    | L    |
|                                                                      | Duration                | S-LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A  | S-LT | S-LT | S-LT | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Direct/Indirect         | ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A  | ID   | ID   | D    | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Reversible/Irreversible | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A  | R    | R    | R    | N/A  |
|                                                                      | Positive effects        | <p>DM37, DM39 and DM40 would help to safeguard existing development and land-uses that are in relatively sustainable locations, which are accessible via walking, cycling and public transport. These policies would therefore support the Borough's transition towards more efficient and sustainable movement and transport in Blackpool.</p> <p>DM41 would help to ensure that residents and site users are able to access the site via sustainable and efficient modes, including walking, cycling and public transport. The policy also includes requirements for access to electric car charging points. This would be likely to help limit GHG emissions in the Borough associated with the transport sector.</p> |      |      |      |      |      |



| Community and Transport Policies |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SA Objective                     | Effects         | DM37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM38 | DM39 | DM40 | DM41 | DM42 |
|                                  | Adverse effects | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                  | Recommendations | Walking and pedestrian routes protected, enhanced or created as a result of DM41 should be considered for the extent to which they provide residents or employees with access to key employment areas as well as the extent to which these routes are connected to the wider GI network. Ideally, a coherent GI network would extend throughout the Borough that is of a high biodiversity value, helps to alleviate flood risk, allows wildlife to move as freely as possible, makes a positive contribution to the local landscape and townscape character, encourages higher rates of footfall in central areas, is an attractive destination for visitors and helps to improve air quality. |      |      |      |      |      |

# **BLACKPOOL LOCAL PLAN 2012 – 2027**

## **PART 2: SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

### **SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL REPORT**

Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability  
Appraisal

#### **Appendix D Sites Assessments**

## Appendix D Contents

|                                                                                                   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Introduction .....</b>                                                                         | <b>3</b>   |
| <b>Site assessment methodology.....</b>                                                           | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>Core Strategy Policies and their sustainability benefits.....</b>                              | <b>8</b>   |
| <b>Sites allocated in the Publication (Pre-Submission) Plan .....</b>                             | <b>15</b>  |
| HSA1.1 Former Mariners Public House, Norbreck Road .....                                          | 15         |
| HSA1.5 Land at Chepstow Road/Gateside Drive & at Dinmore Avenue/Bathurst Avenue, Grange Park .... | 20         |
| HSA1.2 Former Bispham High School & Land off Regency Gardens.....                                 | 26         |
| HSA1.3 Land at Bromley Close.....                                                                 | 26         |
| HSA1.4 Land to the rear of 307-339 Warley Road .....                                              | 26         |
| HSA1.17 (17/0439) Land at 50 Bispham Road .....                                                   | 26         |
| HSA1.18 (05/0185) 41 Bispham Road and land to the rear of 39-41 Bispham Road .....                | 26         |
| HSA1.7 190 – 194 Promenade .....                                                                  | 36         |
| HSA1.8 South King Street .....                                                                    | 36         |
| HSA1.22 7-11 Alfred Street.....                                                                   | 36         |
| HSA1.9 Bethesda Road Car Park .....                                                               | 44         |
| HSA1.23 Foxhall Village Phases 2(S), 3 & 4.....                                                   | 44         |
| HSA1.15 Land at Warren Drive, Norbreck (17/0466).....                                             | 52         |
| HSA1.16 Land off Ryscar Way, Ingthorpe (19/0067).....                                             | 52         |
| HSA1.20 Land off Coopers Way .....                                                                | 58         |
| HSA1.19 Kings Christian Centre, Warley Road.....                                                  | 58         |
| HSA1.21 Land at Coleridge Road/Talbot Road.....                                                   | 58         |
| HSA1.6 Land at Coleridge Road/George Street.....                                                  | 58         |
| HSA1.27 Waterloo Road Methodist Church.....                                                       | 67         |
| HSA1.26 9-15 Brun Grove (Blackpool Trim Shops).....                                               | 71         |
| HSA1.10 Whitegate Manor, Whitegate Drive .....                                                    | 71         |
| HSA1.29 585-593 Promenade and 1 Wimbourne Place.....                                              | 78         |
| HSA1.28 Land at 200-210 Watson Road.....                                                          | 78         |
| HSA1.12 Land at Rough Heys Lane.....                                                              | 78         |
| HSA1.13 Land at Enterprise Zone, Jepson Way .....                                                 | 78         |
| HSA1.25 Site of Co-operative Sports and Social Club, Preston New Road .....                       | 87         |
| HSA1.24 Site A, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road .....                                        | 87         |
| HSA1.11 Land off Kipling Drive.....                                                               | 87         |
| HSA1.14 Site B, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road .....                                        | 87         |
| Policy DM7.....                                                                                   | 96         |
| ASA1 Allotment site.....                                                                          | 102        |
| MUSA1 Land at Church Street.....                                                                  | 106        |
| <b>Alternative sites.....</b>                                                                     | <b>111</b> |
| H1 Former Filling Station at Norbreck Castle .....                                                | 111        |
| H6 Land at Hoo Hill Lane.....                                                                     | 116        |
| P19 (17/0590) Hoyle House, Argosy Avenue.....                                                     | 121        |
| H8 Former Dinmore Public House.....                                                               | 121        |
| H12 Former Allandale Hotel, Abingdon Street.....                                                  | 127        |
| P1 (97/0474) Land at Bridge House Road .....                                                      | 133        |
| P12 (17/0095) P12 Land at Moss House Road.....                                                    | 133        |
| P22 (17/0070) Land at Former Hawes Side Clinic, Hawes Side Lane .....                             | 133        |
| P23 Land adjacent to 73 Stony Hill Avenue (16/0493).....                                          | 141        |
| Former Baguleys Site, Midgeland Road (18/0642) .....                                              | 146        |
| 29 – 35 Ripon Road (19/0177) .....                                                                | 151        |
| Land at 2C Ball Street, Blackpool, FY1 6HL (19/0009) .....                                        | 156        |
| Land adjacent to 17 & 21 North Side, Moss House Road (19/0349) .....                              | 161        |
| H23 Avondale Rough Heys Lane .....                                                                | 166        |
| H18 Ambulance Station, Parkinson Way .....                                                        | 171        |
| H19 Former Grand Hotel, Station Road.....                                                         | 171        |
| P8 (16/0643) 170 Preston New Road.....                                                            | 177        |
| P21 (11/0314) Land at Preston New Road, Whyndyke Farm.....                                        | 177        |

## Introduction

The purpose of this Appendix is to present the findings of the assessments of site allocations. The full list of site allocations assessed in this Appendix are presented in Table D-1. T

Table D-1: Sites allocations in the Plan Part 2 Publication Version assessed in this SA Report

| Ref.          | Name                                                                                         |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HSA1.1        | Former Mariners Public House, Norbreck Road                                                  |
| HSA1.2        | Former Bispham High School & land off Regency Gardens                                        |
| HSA1.3        | Land at Bromley Close                                                                        |
| HSA1.4        | Land rear of 307-339 Warley Road                                                             |
| HSA1.5        | Land at Chepstow Road/Gateside Drive and land at Dinmore Avenue/Bathurst Avenue, Grange Park |
| HSA1.6        | Land at Coleridge Road/George Street                                                         |
| HSA1.7        | 190-194 Promenade                                                                            |
| HSA1.8        | South King Street                                                                            |
| HSA1.9        | Bethesda Road Car Park                                                                       |
| HSA1.10       | Whitegate Manor, Whitegate Drive                                                             |
| HSA1.11       | Land off Kipling Drive                                                                       |
| HSA1.12       | Land at Rough Heys Lane                                                                      |
| HSA1.13       | Land at Enterprise Zone, Jepson Way                                                          |
| HSA1.14       | Site B, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road                                                 |
| HSA1.15       | Land at Warren Drive                                                                         |
| HSA1.16       | Land at Ryscar Way                                                                           |
| HSA1.17       | Land at 50 Bispham Road                                                                      |
| HSA1.18       | 41 Bispham Road and land to the rear of 39-41 Bispham Road                                   |
| HSA1.19       | Kings Christian Centre, Warley Road                                                          |
| HSA1.20       | Land off Coopers Way                                                                         |
| HSA1.21       | Land at Coleridge Road/ Talbot Road                                                          |
| HSA1.22       | 7-11 Alfred Street                                                                           |
| HSA1.23       | Foxhall Village Phases 2(S), 3 & 4                                                           |
| HSA1.24       | Site A, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road                                                 |
| HSA1.25       | Site of Co-operative Sports and Social Club, Preston New Road                                |
| HSA1.26       | 9-15 Brun Grove (Blackpool Trim Shops)                                                       |
| HSA1.27       | Waterloo Road Methodist Church, Waterloo Road                                                |
| HSA1.28       | Land at 200 – 210 Watson Road                                                                |
| HSA1.29       | 585 – 593 New South Promenade and 1 Wimbourne Place                                          |
| Policy DM7    | Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                            |
|               | Vicarage Lane                                                                                |
|               | Clifton Road                                                                                 |
|               | Preston New Road                                                                             |
|               | Chiswick Grove                                                                               |
|               | Mowbray Drive                                                                                |
|               | Devonshire Rd / Mansfield Rd                                                                 |
|               | Moor Park                                                                                    |
|               | North Blackpool Technology Park                                                              |
| Warbreck Hill |                                                                                              |
| MUSA1         | Land at Church Street (former Syndicate site)                                                |
| ASA1          | Allotment site, Norbreck                                                                     |

Throughout the course of the Plan-making process the Council have considered a range of other sites. These have also been appraised in the SA, the results of which are also presented in this Appendix. Table D-2 sets out the list of sites that are not allocated in the Plan but have, at some stage in the SA process, been appraised. For the purposes of SEA, these sites can be seen as being reasonable alternatives to the proposed range of site allocations.

Table D-2: Sites options that are not allocations in the Plan Part 2, which have been assessed in this SA Report

| Sites assessed in the SA, for which the results are presented in this Appendix, but are not allocated in the Plan                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| H1 Former Filling Station at Norbreck Castle                                                                                                                     |
| H6 Land at Hoo Hill Lane                                                                                                                                         |
| H8 Former Dinmore Public House                                                                                                                                   |
| H12 Former Allandale Hotel, Abingdon Street                                                                                                                      |
| H15 Tram Depot Rigby Road                                                                                                                                        |
| H18 Ambulance Station, Parkinson Way                                                                                                                             |
| H19 Former Grand Hotel, Station Road                                                                                                                             |
| H23 Avondale Rough Heys Lane                                                                                                                                     |
| P1 Land at Bridge House Road                                                                                                                                     |
| HSA1.23 Land bounded by Princess Street, Seaside Way, Rigby Road and Blundell Street and Land bounded by Rigby Road, Central Drive, Field Street and Seaside Way |
| P6 76 Kent Road                                                                                                                                                  |
| P7 Queens Park, Laycock Gate                                                                                                                                     |
| P8 170 Preston New Road                                                                                                                                          |
| P11 429-437 Promenade                                                                                                                                            |
| P12 Land at Moss House Road                                                                                                                                      |
| P14 Anchorsholme Methodist Church, North Drive                                                                                                                   |
| P17 Former E H Booth Store, Highfield Road                                                                                                                       |
| P19 Hoyle House, Argosy Avenue                                                                                                                                   |
| P21 Land at Preston New Road, Whyndyke Farm                                                                                                                      |
| P22 Land at Former Hawes Side Clinic, Hawes Side Lane                                                                                                            |
| P23 Land adjacent to Stony Hill Avenue                                                                                                                           |
| P24 Former Baguleys Site, Midgeland Road                                                                                                                         |
| P25 29 – 35 Ripon Road                                                                                                                                           |
| P27 Land at 2C Ball Street, Blackpool, FY1 6HL                                                                                                                   |

## Site assessment methodology

### Assessment tables

Each site listed in Tables D-1 and D-2 have been assessed for their likely effects on each SA Objective. The results of this process are set out in the assessment tables in this Appendix. Each assessment table in this Appendix presents the assessment results for multiple sites at a time – the sites have been ‘clustered’ or grouped together in this way because the clustered sites are in proximity with one another and the proposed allocations would be dealing with similar environmental constraints. This ‘cluster’ approach allows for more efficient and readable assessment results and lends itself to an effective cumulative effects assessment process. Tables D-1 and D-2 show the sites assessed in this Appendix.

Each assessment table denotes an overall ‘Initial Score’ for each site on each SA Objective (see Table D-4). The justification for the Initial Score is provided for each site in the Key Reasons box. Beneath the Key Reasons box, policies adopted in the Core Strategy are referenced. These policies have been adopted through the Local Plan Part 1 and have been taken into consideration when determining the Initial Score (see Table D-5).

Beneath the Core Strategy Policies box, Development Management (DM) Policies are listed in some cases. These are the DM Policies proposed in the Plan Part 2 that are not yet adopted but, if they were, would be expected to help avoid or mitigate adverse effects, or to enhance positive effects, caused by the site(s). Beneath the DM Policies, a box of recommendations has sometimes been included for the Council's consideration for further avoiding/mitigating/enhancing effects. The assessment tables provide a 'Residual Score' which, in addition to Core Strategy Policies, has factored in the likely effects of DM Policies as well as the recommendations made to the Council.

The assessment tables also indicate the likely certainty, duration, reversibility, and directness of effects.

### Significant Effects

As per Annex II (1) of the SEA Directive, the following criteria for the characteristics of the Plan are considered when determining the likely significance of effects:

- The degree to which the plan or programme sets a framework for projects and other activities, either with regard to the location, nature, size, and operating conditions or by allocating resources;
- The degree to which the plan or programme influences other plans and programmes including those in a hierarchy;
- The relevance of the plan or programme for the integration of environmental considerations in particular with a view to promoting sustainable development,
- Environmental problems relevant to the plan or programme; and
- The relevance of the plan or programme for the implementation of Community legislation on the environment (e.g. plans and programmes linked to waste-management or water protection).

As per Annex II (2) of the SEA Directive, the following criteria for the characteristics of the effects are considered when determining the likely significance of effects:

- The probability, duration, frequency, and reversibility of the effects;
- The cumulative nature of the effects;
- The transboundary nature of the effects;
- The risks to human health or the environment (for example, due to accidents);
- The magnitude and spatial extent of the effects (geographical area and size of the population likely to be affected);
- The value and vulnerability of the area likely to be affected due to:
  - Special natural characteristics or cultural heritage;
  - Exceeded environmental quality standards or limit values; or
  - Intensive land-use; and
- The effects on areas or landscapes which have a recognised national, Community or international protection status.

SEA should be focussed on the identification and description of significant effects (both positive and adverse). The range of effects includes major adverse, minor adverse, uncertain, positive/adverse, neutral, minor positive and major positive effects (see Table D-4). A positive effect would typically be one where the Plan proposal would be likely to contribute towards the aims of the SA Objective, whereas an adverse effect would typically be one where the Plan proposal conflicts with the Objective. Effects noted as 'major adverse' or 'major positive' in these assessments are considered to be 'significant' effects and it is these, particularly those that are significantly adverse, that require the closest attention.

In order to aid with the comparison of sites and options and to feed into the cumulative effects assessments, as well as for the purpose of clarity around the assessment process, minor adverse and minor positive adverse effects are also identified and described. It should be borne in mind that the distinction between minor effects and negligible effects is often very subtle and determining the score in such cases inherently involves a degree of uncertainty. It is a process typically based on expert opinion erring on the side of caution (i.e. a precautionary approach).

It is possible that two or more minor effects can have a synergistic or cumulative relationship to result in a major, or significant, effect and thus minor effects are also accounted for throughout the assessments. Typically, if a proposal would be expected to have a positive effect(s) to the same extent that it would have an adverse effect(s), a +/- score is awarded. However, if it is considered to be likely that the adverse effect(s) would have a greater magnitude than the positive effect(s), then an adverse score is awarded in-line with the precautionary principle.

### **Distances**

For many of the assessments it is appropriate or necessary to measure the distances between site allocations and other areas in Blackpool, such as the distance between a site proposed for new homes and the nearest education facilities, in order to establish a strategic overview of the likely accessibility new residents here would have to education opportunities. All cited distances are 'as the crow flies'.

### **Certainty**

The nature of the assessment process involves an inherent degree of uncertainty. The Plan Part 2 is intended to be in place until 2027, over which time could potentially arise unforeseen circumstances as site-level baseline data used in the assessments can be highly changeable. For example, any given community facility in Blackpool could potentially close down or move within a period of months, and thus an assessment which considers a site to have good access to this facility pre-development, may not do so by the time construction begins, even if this is only within a few years. These circumstances are impossible to predict and are an inherent part of the SA and indeed the planning process. The planning system is generally robust enough to deal with such changes by re-assessing the needs of sites/communities at the time applications are made. Uncertainties are dealt with in the SA process by adopting a precautionary approach, wherein the worst-case scenario is assumed (unless reliable evidence suggests otherwise). For each assessment, an indication is given as to the degree of uncertainty considered to be involved in the identified effect.

### **Permanence and timescale**

The permanence and timescale of effects are also described. This is generally presented in the form of short-term, medium-term, long-term, or permanent as well as whether these effects are reversible. In many cases, effects of Plan Part 2 proposals are likely to be multiple terms (e.g. arise in the short-term and reside in the long-term). Table D-3 defines the notation used for describing these terms within the assessments.

### **Secondary, cumulative, and synergistic**

The SEA Directive also requires the consideration of cumulative, synergistic, and secondary effects, which we define as:

- Secondary effects are effects that are not a direct result but occur away from the original effect or as a result of a complex pathway;
- Cumulative effects arise, for instance, where several developments each have insignificant effects but together have a significant effect, or where several individual effects have a combined effect; and
- Synergistic effects interact to produce a total effect greater than the sum of the individual effects, so that the nature of the final impact is different to the nature of the individual impacts.

Table D-3: Notation used to describe types of effects

|       |                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LT    | Long-term effects likely to arise in 10-25 years of Local Plan implementation.  |
| MT    | Medium-term effects likely to arise in 5-10 years of Local Plan implementation. |
| ST    | Short-term effects likely to arise in 0-5 years of Local Plan implementation.   |
| D     | Direct effects.                                                                 |
| I     | Indirect effects.                                                               |
| R     | Effects are reversible.                                                         |
| IR    | Effects are irreversible.                                                       |
| H/M/L | High, medium or low certainty of prediction.                                    |

Table D-4: Effect description key

| Impact                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Major Positive Effect (significant)</b> | The proposal would make a significant contribution towards the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                 | ++     |
| <b>Positive Effect</b>                     | The option contributes partially to the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                        | +      |
| <b>Neutral</b>                             | There is no clear relationship between the option and/or the achievement of the SA Objective or the relationship is negligible.                                                                                 | 0      |
| <b>Adverse Effect</b>                      | The option partially detracts from the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                         | -      |
| <b>Major Adverse (significant)</b>         | The proposal significantly detracts from the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                                                   | --     |
| <b>Uncertain</b>                           | It is not possible to determine the nature of the impact as there may be too many external factors that would influence the appraisal, or the impact may depend heavily upon implementation at the local level. | ?      |
| <b>Positive/Adverse</b>                    | The option has a combination of both positive and negative contributions to the achievement of the SA Objective.                                                                                                | +/-    |



## Core Strategy Policies and their sustainability benefits

It is important to note that the current Plan being assessed in this SA is Part 2 of the Local Plan. Part 1, the Core Strategy, was adopted in 2016. All proposals and site allocations in the Plan Part 2 should be seen in the context of proposals already adopted through the Core Strategy. Most notably for the SA, the Core Strategy included a range of policies that are designed to help ensure that future development in Blackpool is sustainable. In many cases, these policies would be expected to help ensure that potential adverse effects of development, which could have arisen in the absence of such policies, will be successfully avoided, or mitigated. Policies in the Core Strategy will also be likely to help enhance many of the identified positive effects. Table D-5 sets out for each SA Objective which Core Strategy policies would be likely to help avoid, mitigate, or enhance effects.

Table D-5: Core strategy policies and the SA Objectives for which they would be likely to help avoid or mitigate adverse effects

| SA Objective                                                                                | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 To reduce crime, disorder, and fear of crime                                              | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS25: South Blackpool Housing Growth</b></p> <p>CS6, CS7, CS12 and CS25 would be expected to help ensure that any new development is designed with safety in mind and in a style and layout that encourages higher rates of natural surveillance and thus reduces the risk of crime. This would help to mitigate potential adverse effects of development on local rates of crime or would help to ensure developments for which no adverse effects have been identified would have positive effects.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2 To improve levels of educational attainment for all age groups and all sectors of society | <p><b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS15: Health and Education</b></p> <p>CS15 would help to ensure that new developments are encouraged to provide good access to education facilities. This would be likely to help mitigate potential adverse effects on this objective where residential sites are just outside the target distances of schools. CS11 would help to ensure that development is only permitted where there is existing sufficient education facilities.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3 To improve physical and mental health for all and reduce health inequalities              | <p><b>CS3: Economic Development and Employment</b><br/> <b>CS5: Connectivity</b><br/> <b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS15: Health and Education</b></p> <p>CS7, CS12 and CS15 would be expected to help ensure new residential development provides residents with good access to health facilities and open spaces and is laid out in a manner that facilitates outdoor socialising and community interactions.<br/>                     CS5, CS6 and CS7 would be expected to help facilitate active lifestyles and higher rates of walking and cycling.<br/>                     CS11 would help to ensure that development is only permitted where there is existing sufficient health services.</p> |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                                                                                  | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               | <p>These policies would help to ensure that, where residential development is proposed, a positive impact on the health objective is likely.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>4 To ensure housing provision meets local needs</p>                                        | <p><b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards</b><br/> <b>CS14: Affordable Housing</b><br/> <b>CS16: Traveller Sites</b><br/> <b>CS25: South Blackpool Housing Growth</b><br/>                     CS7, CS11, CS12, CS13, CS14, CS16 and CS25 would be expected to help ensure that where residential development is proposed, it is of a design, layout, type, mix etc. that ensures the varied needs of Blackpool's residents are met.</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>5 To protect and enhance community spirit and cohesion</p>                                 | <p><b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards</b><br/> <b>CS15: Health and Education</b><br/> <b>CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity</b><br/>                     CS7, CS11, CS12, CS13, CS14 and CS27 would be expected to help ensure that new residential development fosters good community spirit and promotes sustainable communities with high rates of communal interactions. This would help to ensure that new residential development has a positive impact on community spirit/cohesion or, where an adverse effect has been identified, would help to mitigate this effect.</p> |
| <p>6 To improve access to basic goods, services and amenities for all groups</p>              | <p><b>CS4: Retail and Other Town Centre Uses</b><br/> <b>CS5: Connectivity</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS15: Health and Education</b><br/> <b>CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity</b><br/>                     CS4, CS5, CS7, CS11, CS15 and CS27 would be expected to help ensure that, where new development is proposed, it is accessible via a variety of modes including walking and cycling and that site users are able to access nearby services or facilities conveniently.<br/>                     Where potentially adverse effects of a site have been identified on the access objective, these policies would be likely to mitigate.</p>    |
| <p>7 To encourage sustainable economic growth and business development across the Borough</p> | <p><b>CS3: Economic Development and Employment</b><br/> <b>CS4: Retail and Other Town Centre Uses</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b><br/> <b>CS21: Leisure and Business Tourism</b><br/> <b>CS24: South Blackpool Employment Growth</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                      | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <p>Where employment development is proposed, CS3 would be expected to help ensure that local employment needs are being satisfied and employment opportunities are improved. CS4 would be expected to help strengthen Blackpool's role as a sub-regional retail centre. Where employment development is proposed in the Blackpool Town Centre, CS17 would be likely to help ensure this development makes a successful contribution towards the Borough's economic growth. CS21 will facilitate economic growth in the leisure and tourism sector whilst CS24 is particularly focussed on employment and economic growth in South Blackpool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8 To promote sustainable tourism  | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b><br/> <b>CS21: Leisure and Business Tourism</b><br/> <b>CS23: Managing Holiday Bed Spaces</b></p> <p>Policies CS6 and CS7 would be expected to help ensure that new development positively enhances the visual amenity of the surrounding area and makes a positive contribution towards the local character, which would be likely to help encourage short- and long-term visitors.</p> <p>CS17 would help to ensure that employment development in the town centre area positive contributes towards a thriving tourism industry.</p> <p>As a result, all new economic or commercial development would be likely to make a positive contribution towards the tourism industry unless adverse effects have been specifically identified.</p> <p>CS21 would help to ensure that the resort core and town centre of Blackpool appeals to new audiences year-round, such as through high-quality attractions. In so doing, the policy would be expected to help enhance potential positive effects, and to ensure adverse effects are avoided, for this Objective.</p> <p>CS23 would help to ensure there is an appropriate supply of high-quality holiday bed-spaces in Blackpool in order to facilitate an economically viable level of accommodation. In so doing, CS23 could help to avoid adverse effects, or enhance positive effects, on this Objective.</p> |
| 9 To encourage economic inclusion | <p><b>CS1: Strategic Locations for Development</b><br/> <b>CS3: Economic Development and Employment</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b></p> <p>CS1 sets out an overarching spatial vision that would ensure new economic development is accessible for all, particularly those most in need. CS3 would be expected to help secure support and investment in order to enable businesses in Blackpool to compete. CS12 and CS17 would be expected to help ensure that new development is designed and laid out in a manner that facilitates good access to services, facilities and employment opportunities for new residents.</p> <p>As such, new development would be expected to have a positive impact on this SA Objective, unless adverse effects have been specifically identified in which case, they would be likely to be mitigated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 To deliver urban renaissance   | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b><br/> <b>CS22: Key Gateways</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                                                                                   | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                | <p>CS6, CS7, CS12 and CS17 would be expected to help ensure that new development in the Borough is visually attractive and makes a positive contribution to the local character. As such, where new development is proposed, it would be expected to make a positive contribution towards SA Objective 10 unless adverse effects have been specifically identified. CS17 would particularly help to ensure that development in Blackpool Town Centre is of a high-quality and the local character is enhanced. CS22 would help to ensure that development in the central corridor of Blackpool contributes towards an attractive point of arrival, including through environmental enhancement.</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>11 To develop and market the Borough as a place to live, work and do business</p>           | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b><br/> <b>CS22: Key Gateways</b></p> <p>CS6, CS7 and CS17 would be expected to help ensure that new development in the Borough is visually attractive and makes a positive contribution to the local character. As such, where new development is proposed, it would be expected to make a positive contribution towards SA Objective 11 unless adverse effects have been specifically identified. CS22 would help to ensure that development in the central corridor of Blackpool contributes towards an attractive point of arrival, including through environmental enhancement</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>12 To protect, maintain and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity</p> | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b></p> <p>CS6 and CS7 would be expected to help ensure that new development incorporates GI where feasible. This GI would help to enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst also enhancing local habitat connectivity.</p> <p>As such, CS6 and CS7 would be expected to help mitigate adverse effects where the adverse effects are the loss of GI, or where no adverse effects have been identified would be expected to help ensure the site has a positive effect on SA Objective 12.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>13 To protect and enhance the Borough's landscape and townscape character and quality</p>   | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS8: Heritage</b><br/> <b>CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b><br/> <b>CS22: Key Gateways</b></p> <p>CS6, CS7, CS8, CS13 and CS17 would be expected to help ensure that new development is appropriate to its location and helps to protect and enhance the local character. Overall, these policies would be likely to ensure that potential adverse effects on the local character are avoided or mitigated and, where no adverse effects have been identified, the site has a positive effect on this SA Objective. CS22 would help to ensure that development in the central corridor of Blackpool contributes towards an attractive point of arrival, including through environmental enhancement</p> |
| <p>14 To protect and enhance the cultural heritage resource</p>                                | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS8: Heritage</b><br/> <b>CS17: Blackpool Town Centre</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                                                                                                                                                   | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                | <p>CS6, CS7, S8 and CS17 would be expected to help ensure that new development is of a design, lay out and use that accords with the local character. They would be expected to help ensure that, where development is in proximity to heritage assets or historic areas, adverse effects are avoided and that the development could potentially have a positive impact on their setting or condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>15 To protect and enhance the quality of water features and resources and to reduce the risk of flooding</p>                                                | <p><b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS9: Water Management</b></p> <p>Policy CS9 would be expected to help ensure that development avoids land at risk of flooding, so where sites have only a portion of their land at risk of flooding it is likely that the development would be situated away from this land.</p> <p>Both CS6 and CS9 would be expected to reduce the risk of flooding in some locations, largely due to the sustainable management of surface runoff due to the enhanced presence of GI and by incorporating SuDS into developments.</p> <p>Both CS6 and CS9 would also be expected to help protect and enhance the quality of natural waterbodies, so where a site is adjacent to or in proximity to a natural waterbody it is likely that adverse effects will be avoided or mitigated.</p> <p>Where there no adverse effects on this objective have been identified, it is likely that development would have a positive impact.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>16 To guard against land contamination and encourage the appropriate re-use of brownfield sites within the urban boundary and to protect soil resources</p> | <p><b>CS1: Strategic Locations for Development</b><br/> <b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards</b></p> <p>CS1 encourages urban regeneration in the town centre and resort centre, where opportunities to utilise previously developed land are relatively plentiful. CS6 would help to protect soils through the protection and enhancement of above ground vegetation.</p> <p>CS13 would help to ensure that new development makes a relatively efficient use of land. This would be expected to help reduce the amount of land lost to development.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>17 To limit and adapt to climate change</p>                                                                                                                 | <p><b>CS5: Connectivity</b><br/> <b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS9: Water Management</b><br/> <b>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</b></p> <p>The GI protected under CS6 would preserve an important carbon capture and storage ecosystem service provided by the Borough's vegetation.</p> <p>Policies CS5 and CS6 would be expected to help ensure local people in Blackpool can take up low-emission forms of transport, including walking, cycling and public transport. CS10 would also help to limit the carbon footprint of the Borough's residents, such as by ensuring new homes and businesses are relatively energy efficient.</p> <p>CS9 would help to ensure residents are situated away from land at risk of flooding, thereby protecting them from one of the more likely and severe impacts of climate change in the future.</p> <p>Where development is proposed to replace existing development within a site, these Core Strategy Policies would be likely to ensure that the proposed new development has a lower carbon footprint and a positive effect on this Objective is likely.</p> <p>Where development is proposed for a site where development does not currently exist, a net increase in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and carbon footprint in relation to existing levels is expected despite these Core Strategy Policies minimising this to some extent.</p> |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                                                                     | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 To protect and improve air quality                                            | <p><b>CS5: Connectivity</b><br/> <b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</b><br/> <b>CS27: South Blackpool Transport Connectivity</b></p> <p>CS5 and CS6 would be expected to help ensure local people can adopt relatively low-emission forms of transport and movement. Given that the AQMA in Blackpool is designated for nitrogen dioxide pollution, which is largely a result of road vehicles, these policies should help to reduce pollution in the future and to help ensure the Council can achieve air improvement targets at the AQMA.</p> <p>CS10 would help to ensure that new development is energy efficient and low-carbon and it is expected that this would also ensure new builds are less polluting than they otherwise would have been.</p> <p>Where development is proposed for a site where development does not currently exist, a net increase in emissions to air to some extent, in relation to existing levels, is expected to arise despite these Core Strategy Policies minimising this to some extent. CS27 would help to ensure that access to sustainable transport modes for development and local people in South Blackpool is improved over the Plan period.</p> |
| 19 To increase energy efficiency and require the use of renewable energy sources | <p><b>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</b></p> <p>CS10 would help to ensure that new development is relatively sustainable, energy efficient and low carbon.</p> <p>Where development is proposed to replace existing development within a site, CS10 would be likely to ensure that the proposed new development is more energy efficient and a positive effect on this Objective is likely.</p> <p>Where development is proposed for a site where development does not currently exist, a net increase energy consumption, in relation to existing levels, is expected despite CS10 minimising this to some extent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 20 To ensure sustainable use of natural resources                                | <p><b>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</b></p> <p>CS10 would require development to be energy efficient, which would help to limit the rate of consumption of resources at these developments.</p> <p>CS10 would also require non-residential development of &gt;1ha to achieve BEEAM 'very good'. This would help to ensure that the consumption of materials and resources for the construction of this development is reduced and efficient.</p> <p>Where a potential major adverse effect on SA Objective 20 has been identified, CS10 would be likely to mitigate this effect to the extent that it becomes minor, but CS10 would be unlikely to ensure a minor adverse effect is entirely avoided or mitigated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 21 To minimise waste, increase re-use and recycling                              | <p><b>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</b></p> <p>CS10 would help to ensure that new developments are relatively efficient in terms of use of materials and this would help to minimise the amount of waste generated during the construction phase.</p> <p>CS10 would be unlikely to ensure an adverse effect on this SA Objective is entirely avoided or mitigated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 22 To promote the use of more sustainable modes of transport                     | <p><b>CS5: Connectivity</b><br/> <b>CS6: Green Infrastructure</b><br/> <b>CS7: Quality of Design</b><br/> <b>CS11: Planning Obligations</b><br/> <b>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</b><br/> <b>CS27: South Blackpool Transport Connectivity</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective | Core Strategy Policies (adopted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <p>CS5, CS6 and CS11 would be expected to help ensure that local people can adopt sustainable and efficient forms of movement, including walking, cycling and public transport.</p> <p>CS5, CS7, CS11 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure local people can access services, facilities, homes, places of employment and areas in the local community relatively efficiently and this would be likely to encourage higher rates of walking and cycling.</p> <p>Unless adverse effects on transport are identified, the range of CS Policies would ensure that all new development would have a positive impact on the Transport Objective. CS27 would help to ensure that access to sustainable transport modes for development and local people in South Blackpool is improved over the Plan period.</p> |

## Sites allocated in the Publication (Pre-Submission) Plan

| Site Reference<br>(Planning application number)    | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                               | Proposed Use |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.1 Former Mariners Public House, Norbreck Road | Bispham | 0.20           | Brownfield – vacant plot and car parking spaces | 35 new homes |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> HSA1.1 is in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived for crime. Requirements for the development at this location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                            |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                         |
| 2            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> HSA1.1 is within 500m of Westcliff Primary Academy (primary school) and also within 1km of Montgomery High School.                                                                                                                                        | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |
| 3            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The nearest doctor's surgery to HSA1.1 is just over 1km south east at North Shore Surgery. The site is within 500m of public and open spaces. The site is less than 6km from Blackpool Victoria Hospital.                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS15: Health and Education |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |
| 4            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site would make a minor positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.                                                                                                                                                            | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             | CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;      |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                 | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Timing | Uncertainty |   |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---|
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |   |
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                    | The site would situate new homes in residential areas and would therefore be likely to help preserve community cohesion. The site is within 500m of various community facilities and/or areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +      |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                            | CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |             |   |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                    | The nearest railway station to HSA1.1 is Layton, just under 3km south-east. The site is within 500m of various community areas and open spaces and are also within 500m of the coast. The site is highly accessible via the local road network for pedestrians, cyclists and cars. The site is in proximity to multiple bus stops with frequent services.                                                                   | ++     |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                            | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |   |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                    | The proposed development at this site would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +      |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                            | CS3: Economic Development and Employment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |   |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                    | The allocation of this site would result in high-quality development taking place on brownfield sites. The improvement of the local visual amenity would make a minor contribution towards the Tourism Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +      |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                            | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |   |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                    | The site is proposed for residential development within 2km of multiple district and town centres. HSA1.1 is also within 2km of a main industrial business area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +      |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                            | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed residential development at this site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | This site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, particularly as a vacant and somewhat derelict plot of land would be regenerated into attractive and accordant residential development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | HSA1.1 is 30-50m east of a Site of Nature Conservation Value. It is also 650-750m east of Liverpool Bay SPA. Given the nature of the proposed development at the site, and that HSA1.1 is currently a vacant brownfield plot, adverse impacts on biodiversity are considered to be unlikely. Whilst there is a risk that brownfield sites can support priority species, such as bats, Policy CS6 would require appropriate surveys, restoration and enhancement of priority habitats and species where necessary and so adverse effects on priority species are unlikely. GI incorporated at each site in line with Policy CS6 would be likely to help ensure the development has a positive effect on biodiversity. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this site would be expected to accord well with the existing local character. The proposed development at HSA1.1, a small brownfield site, would be likely to enhance the site's contribution towards the Landscape and Townscape Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this site would be expected to have no discernible effects on the Cultural Heritage Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 15           |                          | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | This site does not contain, and nor is it adjacent to, natural waterbodies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              | Water quality & resource          |                             |                                                                                                                               | HSA1.1 is approximately 100m east of the coastline. The proposed development would be unlikely to risk contaminating or polluting the coast due to Policy CS9. Given that the site is currently not in use, it is expected that the construction and occupation of homes in this location would lead to a net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. CS9 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | This site is <1ha of brownfield land and so development at this location would be an efficient use of land. contaminated land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, predominantly due to the impact of new homes and residents on energy consumption and private travel. This would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but a minor net increase in GHG emissions would still be expected. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. HSA1.1 is not at risk of fluvial flooding. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, predominantly due to the impact of new homes and residents on private travel. This would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10, and the fact that the site has excellent access to walking, cycling and bus routes. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                 | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 19           | Energy                | 0                    | Key reasons:           | Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels. CS10 would help to ensure that these new homes are energy efficient and can support solar panels, but a minor net increase in energy consumption would still be expected. However, given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | 0                    | Key reasons:           | Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources in relation to existing levels. CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | 0                    | Key reasons:           | Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in the amount of waste send to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. Given the brownfield nature of this location, there may be some opportunities for reusing materials during construction. Policy CS10 would also help to limit the generation of waste during construction. However, a minor net increase in waste would still be expected. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++                   | Key reasons:           | The site is within 100m of multiple bus stops with frequent services. The site is also highly accessible via pedestrian and cycle routes. The site is in proximity to services, facilities and employment areas, thereby facilitating relatively efficient movements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number                                                   | Ward | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                                                                      | Proposed Use |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.5 Land at Chepstow Road/Gateside Drive & at Dinmore Avenue/Bathurst Avenue, Grange Park | Park | 5.5            | 2 parcels of land, one being 1.4ha of brownfield and the other being approximately 4.1ha of greenfield | 160 homes    |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.5 is in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at this location, set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12, would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.                                                                | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education     | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                            | Both parcels of land associated with HSA1.5 are within 500m of Christ the King Catholic Academy Primary School and St Mary's Catholic Academy secondary school. The northern parcel of HSA1.5 is also within 500m of Layton Primary School.                                                                                                              | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health        | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                            | Site would provide residents with excellent access to Layton Medical Centre, The Surgery Dinmore Avenue and Newton Drive Health Centre. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is less than 1.5km south. The site would also provide residents with good access to playing fields (including those adjacent to HSA1.5), open spaces and walking and cycling routes. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 4            | Housing             | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | HSA1.5 would make a major contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs providing 160 homes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community where they would also be within 500m of various community facilities and spaces, including open spaces, parks, playgrounds, shops and a children's centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Site would provide residents with excellent access to public transport modes, including Layton Railway Station no more than 1.2km north-west and the various bus stops in proximity to the site where frequent services can be caught. The site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists and, given their proximity to services, facilities, and employment areas, siting residents here would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movement. The site is more than 500m from the coast and countryside as well as a designated site. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                                                           | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Employment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | HSA1.5 is allocated for residential development on a site that is a mixture of greenfield and brownfield and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective           |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 9                      | Economic Inclusion       | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is proposed for residential development within 1km of multiple local and district centres. The site is also within 2km of a main industrial business area. Residents at this site would therefore have excellent access to a varied range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +              | LT     | M           |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 10                     | Urban renaissance        | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | HSA1.5 would lead to high-quality residential development in an urban area and so would contribute towards urban renaissance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +              | LT     | M           |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 11                     | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Development at this site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +              | LT     | M           |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 12                     | Biodiversity             | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The southern portion of HSA1.5 is a greenfield predominantly comprised of cut grass, with trees and hedgerow delineating its perimeter. Development here could potentially reduce local habitat connectivity or lead to the loss of valuable structures like trees and hedge. Policies CS6 and CS7 would be expected to help ensure effects on biodiversity here are minor.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0              | LT     | M           |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| <i>Recommendations</i> |                          |               |                             | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 13                     | Landscape & townscape    | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | A large portion of HSA1.5 is a previously undeveloped greenfield. This area of open space currently makes a positive contribution to the local character, providing an area of open and green space that is visually attractive and contains GI elements. It is expected that the proposed development here would be of a high-quality design incorporating GI elements and so would also be visually attractive. However, it is expected that the loss of open space would have a minor adverse effect on the local character and this is unlikely to be entirely mitigated or avoided. | -              | LT     | M           |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|                        |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   |               | <i>Recommendations</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage                 | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would be expected to have no discernible effect on the historic environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource          | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site does not contain, is not adjacent to, and is not within 100m of a natural waterbody. Given the current vacant state of the site, it is expected that the proposed development would lead to a net increase in water consumption at this location in relation to existing levels. It is likely that this would be mitigated to some extent by CS10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management, CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> HSA1.5 is a large site predominantly comprised of previously undeveloped land and would therefore be considered to be a somewhat inefficient uses of the land resource. The site is not considered to contain BMV soils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site is in Flood Zone 1. Given the currently vacant nature of the site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in GHG emissions and the local carbon footprint, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but an overall net increase in GHG emissions is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of the proposed development here a minor adverse effect is considered to be appropriate. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> Given the currently vacant nature of the site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in emissions to air, predominantly due to the private travel associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in air pollutants is unlikely to be                                                                                                                                                                                        | -              | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       |               |                             | avoided. Given the scale of the proposed development here a minor adverse effect is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the currently vacant nature of the site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in energy consumption, predominantly due to the lifestyles at home associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in energy consumption is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of the proposed development here a minor adverse effect is considered to be appropriate.                                           | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the currently vacant nature of the site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a minor net increase in consumption of natural resources. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in the consumption of resources in relation to existing levels is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of the proposed development here a minor adverse effect is considered to be appropriate.                                            | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the currently vacant nature of the site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from this location, predominantly due to the lifestyles at home associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in the generation of waste is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of the proposed development here a minor adverse effect is considered to be appropriate. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site would provide residents with excellent access to public transport modes, including Layton Railway Station no more than 1.2km north-west and the various bus stops in proximity to the site where frequent services can be caught. The site is considered to be highly accessible for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ++             | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |  | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |  |                             | pedestrians and cyclists and, given their proximity to services, facilities and employment areas, situating residents here would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movement. |                |        |             |
|              |  | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |  | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number                                   | Ward       | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                                                     | Proposed Use |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.2 Former Bispham High School & Land off Regency Gardens                 | Greenlands | 9.13           | Site of the closed down school Bispham High as well as four fields of grass and scrub | 176 homes    |
| HSA1.3 Land at Bromley Close                                                 | Greenlands | 0.22           | Greenfield, scrub area                                                                | 12 homes     |
| HSA1.4 Land to the rear of 307-339 Warley Road                               | Greenlands | 0.33           | Greenfield, scrub area                                                                | 14 homes     |
| HSA1.17 (17/0439) Land at 50 Bispham Road                                    | Greenlands | 0.09           | Greenfield, scrub area                                                                | 12 homes     |
| HSA1.18 (05/0185) 41 Bispham Road and land to the rear of 39-41 Bispham Road | Layton     | 0.36           | Greenfield, scrub area                                                                | 16 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score                                             | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | HSA1.2 +<br>HSA1.3 +<br>HSA1.4 +<br>HSA1.17 +<br>HSA1.18 +<br>Relevant CS Policies  | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.2 is in a ward amongst the 40% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. The demolished school site has historically been a target of criminal activity including arson. The proposed development would be expected to help change this.<br>HSA1.3 and HSA1.4 are in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>HSA1.18 is in a ward amongst the 20% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>HSA1.17 is in a ward amongst the 30% least deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | HSA1.2 +<br>HSA1.3 +<br>HSA1.4 +<br>HSA1.17 +<br>HSA1.18 + | LT     | M           |
|              |               | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education | HSA1.2<br>+                 | <p>All five residential sites are within 1km of Unity Academy Blackpool (secondary school). The north-eastern perimeter of HSA1.2 is within 500m of Moor Park Primary School, although the south-western perimeter of the site is up to 900m away. HSA1.18 is 500m north west of Layton Primary School. HSA1.4 and HSA1.3 are around 550m north west of this school on the other side of the train track and within 500m of Unity Academy Blackpool (secondary school). Layton Primary School is also the nearest primary school to HSA1.17, being 725m south of the site.</p> | HSA1.2<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |           | HSA1.3<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.3<br>+    |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.4<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.4<br>++   |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.17<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.17<br>+   |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.18<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.18<br>+   |        |             |
|              |           |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health    | HSA1.2<br>++                | <p>HSA1.3, HSA1.4, and HSA1.18 are within 800m of Layton Medical Centre. HSA1.17 is just under 1km north of this GP surgery. The nearest GP surgery to HSA1.2 is North Shore Surgery, approximately 1km north. All sites have excellent access to open spaces, sports fields and community areas. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is just under 3km south of HSA1.2 and just under 2km south of HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.18 and HSA1.17.</p>                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.2<br>++   | LT     | M           |
|              |           | HSA1.3<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.3<br>++   |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.4<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.4<br>++   |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.17<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.17<br>++  |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.18<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.18<br>++  |        |             |
|              |           |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing   | HSA1.2<br>++                | <p>HSA1.2 would make a major contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs. The other four sites would make a minor but positive contribution.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.2<br>++   | LT     | M           |
|              |           | HSA1.3<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.3<br>+    |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.4<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.4<br>+    |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                |                                                                                         | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score                                                                                                                                             | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>+                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.17<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>+                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.18<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
| 5                           | Community Cohesion                                                                      | HSA1.2<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | HSA1.2 contains publicly accessible open space and green fields, but this would be retained as part of the potential development here. All sites would situate new residents within existing residential areas where they would help to preserve an existing sense of place and community around each site. Residents at each of the five sites would have excellent access to community facilities and spaces as well as shops and services.                                                         | HSA1.2<br>+                                                                                                                                                | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>+                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.3<br>+                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>+                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.4<br>+                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>+                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.17<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>+                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.18<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
| 6                           | Access                                                                                  | HSA1.2<br>++                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Each site is well-placed to provide new residents here with excellent access to key services, facilities and employment areas. Each is in proximity to district and local centres as well as main industrial businesses areas. Residents would have excellent access to areas throughout and beyond the Borough via local pedestrian and cycling routes as well as the bus stops and railway station (Layton) nearby. Each has excellent access to open and green spaces as well as the PRoW network. | HSA1.2<br>++                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>++                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.3<br>++                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>++                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.4<br>++                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>++               |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.17<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>++               |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.18<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                          |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development            |                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 7            | Economic Growth     | HSA1.2<br>+          | Key reasons:                                       | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | HSA1.2<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.3<br>+          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.3<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.4<br>+          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.4<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.17<br>+         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.17<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.18<br>+         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.18<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS3: Economic Development and Employment           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.2<br>+          | Key reasons:                                       | The proposed development at HSA1.2 could help to improve the local visual amenity as a result of the redevelopment of brownfield land and this would make a minor contribution towards the Tourism Objective. The other four site allocations are for residential development on greenfield land and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism.                                                                            | HSA1.2<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.3<br>○          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.3<br>○    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.4<br>○          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.4<br>○    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.17<br>○         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.17<br>○   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.18<br>○         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.18<br>○   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies | .                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | HSA1.2<br>+          | Key reasons:                                       | Each site would situate new residents in locations with excellent access to a range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.2<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.3<br>+          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.3<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.4<br>+          |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.4<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.17<br>+         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.17<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.18<br>+         |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.18<br>+   |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score                                                                       | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                      |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.2<br>+                 | Key reasons:<br>The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.2<br>+                                                                          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.3<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.3<br>+                                                                          |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.4<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.4<br>+                                                                          |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.17<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.17<br>+                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.18<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.18<br>+                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.2<br>-                 | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.2 would result in the loss of an area of greenfield. Whilst it is expected that this development would be visually attractive, of a high quality-design and would incorporate GI elements, as per Policies CS6 and CS7, the loss of green and open space could be considered to result in a minor alteration to the visual amenity and character of the immediate local area.<br>HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18 would also result in the loss of small pockets of previously undeveloped land. These are small sites that currently have a limited influence on the local visual amenity and character and the on balance the proposed development, which would be of a high-quality design and would incorporate GI elements (as per CS6 and CS7), would be considered to be likely to enhance the visual amenity of the immediately surrounding area. Enhancing the visual amenity of sites HSA1.3, HSA1.4 and HSA1.18 could be particularly beneficial for this SA Objective given their adjacency to the railway line and the number of people seeing them every day. | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.3<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.3<br>+                                                                          |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.4<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.4<br>+                                                                          |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.17<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.17<br>+                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.18<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.18<br>+                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.2<br>-                 | Key reasons:<br>The proposed development at each site would be expected to have no discernible effect on a biodiversity designation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.3<br>-                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.3<br>O                                                                          |        |             |
|              |                          |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                      |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective           |                                                                                                                                                                                         | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Timing | Uncertainty |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>-                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>HSA1.2 is predominantly greenfield that contain trees, hedgerow and scrubland. Development here could therefore pose a risk to protected species whilst reducing local habitat connectivity. CS6 and CS7, which would require the development to incorporate GI elements, would help to mitigate this to some extent.</p> <p>HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18 are also previously undeveloped greenfields. Given their small sizes, the presence of existing structures is somewhat limited and so any adverse effects on biodiversity would be likely to be very minor, particularly as in line with Policy CS6, these sites would incorporate GI elements.</p> | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM35: Biodiversity, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |        |             |
| 13                     | Landscape & townscape                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The replacement of the school at HSA1.2 could help to remove a potential eyesore. However the site is predominantly greenfield that contains trees, hedgerow and scrubland. Development here would therefore be likely to have an overall minor adverse effect on the local landscape character to some extent. Policies CS6 and CS7, which would require the development to incorporate GI elements and be of a high-quality design, would help to mitigate this.</p> <p>HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18 are also previously undeveloped greenfield. Given their small sizes, their influence on the local character is very limited. In line with Policy CS6 and CS7, development of these sites would be likely to incorporate GI elements and be of a high-quality design that enhances the local character.</p> | HSA1.2<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M      |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.3<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.4<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.17<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.18<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
| <i>Recommendations</i> | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
| 14                     | Cultural heritage                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.2<br>0                 | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Given the distance between each site and the nearest Listed Buildings and conservation areas, the proposed development would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.2<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | LT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M      |             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.3<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.17<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.18<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.2<br>-                 | Key reasons:           | HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18 do not contain, are not adjacent to and are not within 100m of a natural waterbody. The eastern perimeter of HSA1.2 is adjacent to a small brook. Within 100m of the western perimeter of HSA1.2 is a small pond. In line with Policy CS9 it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would avoid adverse effects on these waterbodies. Given the previously undeveloped status of each site, the proposed development would be expected to lead to a net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS9 would help to limit this to some extent, but a net increase cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.17<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.18<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource            | HSA1.2<br>-                 | Key reasons:           | HSA1.2 is a large site predominantly comprised of greenfields (other than the hardstanding associated with the school buildings in the north-east corner) and would therefore be considered to be a somewhat inefficient uses of the land resource. The site is not considered to contain BMV soils. HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18 are small (<0.4ha) greenfield sites and so, although they are previously undeveloped, they would be expected to have no discernible effect on the land resource Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.3<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.17<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score                                                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   | HSA1.18<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <p>All sites are in Flood Zone 1.</p> <p>As each site is a previously undeveloped site (except for HO3, which is partial brownfield) the construction and occupation of new homes at each location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in GHG emissions, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in GHG emissions or the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. &lt;50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.3<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.17<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.18<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <p>As each site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at each location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in emissions to air, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in emissions to air in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. &lt;50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                   | HSA1.2<br>-                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.3<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.4<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.17<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.17<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.18<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.18<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                        |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 19           | Energy            | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | As each site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at each location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in energy consumption, predominantly due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                           | HSA1.2<br>-    | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.3<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.4<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.17<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.17<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.18<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.18<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | As each site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at each location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in the consumption of natural resources, predominantly due to the consumption of materials associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in the consumption of natural resources in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.2<br>-    | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.3<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.4<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.4<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.17<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.17<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.18<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.18<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | HSA1.2<br>-                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | As each site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at each location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill, predominantly due to the generation of household waste associated with residents. Policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.2<br>-    | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.3<br>0                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.3<br>0    |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                           | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | HSA1.4<br>0                 | CS10 may help to mitigate the amount of waste generated during the construction phase. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) at HSA1.3, HSA1.4, HSA1.17 and HSA1.18, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.4<br>0                                                              |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.17<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.17<br>0                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.18<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.18<br>0                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                           |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                          |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.2<br>++                | <p>Each site is highly accessible via pedestrian and cycling routes, particularly at HSA1.2 which is adjacent to a footpath.</p> <p>Each site is in proximity to a range of bus stops where frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>Each site is within a few hundred metres of Layton Railway Station.</p> <p>Each site is within a few hundred metres of various community facilities and communal areas, as well as shops and employment areas, and this would enable relatively efficient movement of residents.</p> | HSA1.2<br>++                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.3<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.3<br>++                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.4<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.4<br>++                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.17<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.17<br>++                                                            |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.18<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.18<br>++                                                            |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                          |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                  | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.7 190 – 194 Promenade                 | Claremont | 0.12           | Brownfield – car parking spaces                    | 15 homes     |
| HSA1.8 South King Street                   | Talbot    | 0.65           | Brownfield – building, parking spaces, vacant area | 52 homes     |
| HSA1.22 7-11 Alfred Street                 | Talbot    | 0.04           | Brownfield – vacant furniture showroom building    | 14 homes     |

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime     | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                           | HSA1.7 and HSA1.8 are in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>HSA1.22 and HSA1.8 are located on brownfield sites with a vacant building and in the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.<br>The planning application for HSA1.22 is supported by a Crime Impact Statement, within which are several recommendations. It is expected that these recommendations would be incorporated into the design and would help to lower the risk and fear of crime on-site. | HSA1.7<br>+                                                                         | LT     | M           |
|              |           | HSA1.8<br>++         |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.8<br>++                                                                        |        |             |
|              |           | HSA1.22<br>++        |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.22<br>++                                                                       |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |        |             |
| 2            | Education | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                           | HSA1.7 is 1.1km from Devonshire Primary School and is within 2km of Park School Academy Secondary School.<br>HSA1.8 is within 1km of St Kentigern’s Catholic Primary School and is within 1.2km of Park School Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.7<br>+                                                                         | LT     | M           |
|              |           | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.8<br>+                                                                         |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    | HSA1.22<br>+                | HSA1.22 is within 1km of St Kentigern’s Catholic Primary School and is within 1.3 km of Park School Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.22<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
| 3            | Health             | HSA1.7<br>++                | All three sites are within 700m of Elizabeth Street Surgery as well as South King Street Medical Centre.<br>Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 2.5km east of all sites.<br>HSA1.8 and HSA1.22 are within 200m of a playing field and within 600m of the coast.<br>HSA1.7 is within 250m of the coast. | HSA1.7<br>++                                                                                                                                                   | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.8<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.8<br>++                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.22<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.22<br>++                                                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | HSA1.7<br>+                 | Each site would make a minor but positive contribution towards meeting the Borough’s housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.7<br>+                                                                                                                                                    | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.8<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.8<br>+                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.22<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.22<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                  |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                         |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | HSA1.7<br>+                 | Each site would situate new residents within existing communities and residential areas. Residents would have excellent access to a diverse range of community facilities and spaces, including parks, the coastline, shops, public houses and cultural spaces.                                   | HSA1.7<br>+                                                                                                                                                    | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.8<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.8<br>+                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.22<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.22<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education     |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.7                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.7                                                                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 6            | Access              | ++                   | Key reasons:                                                                                      | Each site is highly accessible. Blackpool North Railway Station is no more than 700m away from each. Multiple bus stops are in a short distance walk, at which there are several frequent bus services available. Walking and cycling access into each site is very good. HSA1.7 and HSA1.22 are within 500m of the coast. All sites are within 500m of community facilities. HSA1.8 is within 500m of a playing field.                       | ++             | LT     |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.8<br>++         |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>++   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.22<br>++        |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                      | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS17: Blackpool Town Centre; CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                      | All three sites are brownfield locations and the proposed development would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                      | HSA1.7, HSA1.8 and HSA1.22 are within 200m of the town centre. Each site would therefore provide new residents here with excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All three sites are brownfield locations and the proposed development would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect on the local townscape character and visual amenity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, particularly HSA1.8 and HSA1.22 where a vacant plot of land would be regenerated into attractive and accordant residential development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on a biodiversity or geodiversity designation.<br>Each site is a brownfield site. Given the development at each location would accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, in each case there would be an opportunity to enhance the sites' biodiversity value.<br>The planning application for HSA1.22 is supported by an ecological survey which considered the suitability of the site for supporting bats. No sign or evidence of bats were discovered in the building. | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.8<br>+          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.22<br>+         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.7<br>+          | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each site is a brownfield site that is considered to currently make a relatively neutral or negative contribution to the local character due to their vacant or derelict condition. The proposed development at each location would be expected to accord with Policies CS6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.7<br>+    | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score                              | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score                             | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | HSA1.8<br>+                                | and CS7 and, as such, would be likely to help protect and enhance the local townscape character.<br><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre<br>DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments<br>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.8<br>+                                |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.22<br>+                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.22<br>+                               |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.7<br>+<br>HSA1.8<br>+<br>HSA1.22<br>+ | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.7 and HSA1.8 are within a few metres of the Conservation Area. HSA1.22 is within the Conservation Area. Within the Conservation Area is a wide range of Listed Buildings, including Grades II, II* and one Grade I Listed Building. Given the brownfield and vacant or derelict condition of each site, and that the proposed development in each location would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8, it is expected that the proposed development would have a positive minor effect on the local historic environment and setting of the Conservation Area.                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.7<br>+<br>HSA1.8<br>+<br>HSA1.22<br>+ | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies                       | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.7<br>0<br>HSA1.8<br>0<br>HSA1.22<br>0 | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.8 and HSA1.22 do not contain, are not adjacent to and are not within 100m of a natural waterbody. HSA1.7 is within 100m of the coast. Given the development here would need to accord with Policy CS9, adverse effects on the quality of the coastal water are unlikely. Each site is currently vacant and so the proposed construction and occupation of homes in each location would be expected to increase the rate of water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to ensure that the water consumption is sustainable but ultimately a minor net increase in water consumption at each site is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of development at sites of <50 dwellings, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.7<br>0<br>HSA1.8<br>0<br>HSA1.22<br>0 | N/A    | L           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies                       | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.7                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.7                                     | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score                                                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 16           | Land resource                     | +                    | Key reasons:                                                                                               | All the sites are <1ha of brownfield land and so development here would be a relatively efficient use of land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.8               |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8                                                                                                              |        |             |
|              |                                   | +                    |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.22              | HSA1.22                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                                   | +                    |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant DM Policies | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.7<br>0          | Key reasons:                                                                                               | Each site is in Flood Zone 1. Each site is currently vacant and so the proposed construction and occupation of homes in each location would be expected to increase GHG emissions and the carbon footprint at each site in relation to existing levels. This is primarily due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. The excellent access of each site to public transport modes would help to limit this. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would also be expected to help limit GHG emissions. However, a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint at each site, in relation to existing levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development at sites of <50 dwellings, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                            | HSA1.7<br>0                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.8<br>0          |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.22<br>0         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|              |                                   |                      |                                                                                                            | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant DM Policies | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.7<br>-          | Key reasons:                                                                                               | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Given the proximity of each site to the AQMA (HSA1.7 and HSA1.22 are within 50m of the AQMA whilst HSA1.22 is within 200m), this may make achieving air quality improvements at the AQMA slightly more difficult.<br><br>The excellent access of each site to a sustainable transport modes would be likely to help limit air pollution associated with the travel of residents at each site. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would also help to limit air pollution to some extent. Furthermore, HSA1.7 and HSA1.8 would lead to development on car parking spaces and so could | HSA1.7<br>0                                                                                                         | LT     | H           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.8<br>-          |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.8<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.22<br>-         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.22<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                   |                             |                                                                                | <p>reduce the amount of car usage in the local area, which could help to alleviate air pollution here.</p> <p>Overall, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor increase in local emissions. Although the scale of the proposed development is less than 50 dwellings, it is considered that a minor adverse score would be appropriate given the proximity of these sites to the AQMA and the importance of improving air quality in this area of Blackpool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                   |                             |                                                                                | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i>: CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                   |                             |                                                                                | <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i>: DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy            | HSA1.7<br>0                 | Key reasons:                                                                   | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents.</p> <p>Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development at sites of &lt;50 dwellings, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.7<br>0    | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.8<br>0                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.8<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.22<br>0                |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.22<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | HSA1.7<br>0                 | Key reasons:                                                                   | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development at sites of &lt;50 dwellings a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.7<br>0    | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.8<br>0                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.8<br>0    |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.22<br>0                |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.22<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | HSA1.7<br>0                 | Key reasons:                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.7<br>0    | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score                                                           | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | HSA1.8<br>0                 | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and in that way reducing waste generated during the construction phase. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle for residents. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to exiting levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development at sites of &lt;50 dwellings, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.8<br>0                                                              |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.22<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.22<br>0                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                           |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments              |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.7<br>++                | <p>Each site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes that provide access to areas throughout and beyond the Borough. They are highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. Blackpool North Railway Station is less than 700m away. There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of each site at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>The proximity of each site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.7<br>++                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.8<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.8<br>++                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.22<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.22<br>++                                                            |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward       | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                            | Proposed Use                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| HSA1.9 Bethesda Road Car Park              | Bloomfield | 0.13           | Brownfield – parking spaces                  | 13 homes                                                |
| HSA1.23 Foxhall Village Phases 2(S), 3 & 4 | Bloomfield | 2.97           | Brownfield - partially completed development | 192 homes, 190m <sup>2</sup> commercial/community space |

| SA Objective | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime                | HSA1.9 +                                                                               | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.9 and HSA1.23 are in a wards amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | HSA1.9 +       | LT     | M           |
|              |                      | HSA1.23 +                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.23 +      |        |             |
|              | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education            | HSA1.9 +                                                                               | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.9 is within 600m of Revoe Learning Academy Primary School and 1.2km of Park School Academy Secondary School.<br>HSA1.23 is 200-800m from Revoe Learning Academy Primary School and 2km of Park School Academy Secondary School.                                                                     | HSA1.9 +       | LT     | M           |
|              |                      | HSA1.23 +                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.23 +      |        |             |
|              | Relevant CS Policies | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health               | HSA1.9 ++                                                                              | Key reasons:<br>Each site is within 800m of a doctor's surgery, with Bloomfield Medical Centre and South King Street Medical nearby.<br>Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 2.5km north-east.                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.9 ++      | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score                                                                                                                                             | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    | HSA1.23<br>++               |                             | Both sites are within 500m of multiple open spaces as well as the coast.                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.23<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|              |                    |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                    |                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | HSA1.9<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | HSA1.23 would make a major positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs. HSA1.9 would make a minor but positive contribution to meeting housing needs.                                                                             | HSA1.9<br>+                                                                                                                                                | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.23<br>++               |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.23<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                              |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                     |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | HSA1.9<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Each site would situate residents within an existing local community and residential area where they would be within 500m of multiple community facilities and areas, including open spaces, public houses and Blackpool FC stadium.                    | HSA1.9<br>+                                                                                                                                                | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.23<br>+                |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.23<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                    |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | HSA1.9<br>++                | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Each site is highly accessible via walking, cycling and public transport modes. Blackpool South Railway Station is no more than 1.2km south. Multiple bus stops are within a short walk of each site, at which several frequent services can be caught. | HSA1.9<br>++                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score                                    | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     | HSA1.23<br>++               |                        | Each site is within 500m of numerous community facilities and areas, including open spaces, restaurants and public houses. Each site is within 500m of the coast. There are car parking spaces at HSA1.9 and it is uncertain if this would have an adverse effect on the accessibility of the area for car users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.23<br>++                                     |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | HSA1.9<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development at HSA1.9 would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. HSA1.23 would include 190m <sup>2</sup> allocated for commercial/community space. This provision of employment land will have a positive impact on the Borough's economic growth. | HSA1.9<br>+                                       | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.23<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.23<br>++                                     |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth              |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.9<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Both sites are brownfield locations. The proposed development here would be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.9<br>+                                       | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.23<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.23<br>+                                      |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | HSA1.9<br>+                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.9 is proposed for residential development and are within 1km of the town centre and another local centre. New residents here would have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities. HSA1.23 is allocated as a mix use site with 190m <sup>2</sup> allocated for commercial/community space. It is located in a highly accessible area and is considered to be very accessible for those from those most economically deprived locations in the Borough and is within 1km from the town centre and 500m of the closest local centre.                                                            | HSA1.9<br>+                                       | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.23<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.23<br>++                                     |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.9<br>+   | Key reasons:                | The proposed development at both sites would be expected to help protect and enhance the local townscape character. HSA1.23 is allocated for a mix use development on a partially developed brownfield site within 1km of the town centre and is therefore likely to have a positive effect urban renaissance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.9<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.23<br>++ |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.23<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.9<br>+   | Key reasons:                | Each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the local character and setting of the local area. HSA1.23 is allocated for a mix use development on a partially developed brownfield site, the development is likely to enhance the local character and setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.9<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.23<br>++ |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.23<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.9<br>+   | Key reasons:                | The proposed development at each site would be expected to have no discernible effects on any biodiversity designations. Each site is brownfield. Whilst there is a risk that brownfield sites can support priority species, such as bats, Policy CS6 would require appropriate surveys, restoration and enhancement of priority habitats and species where necessary and so adverse effects on priority species are unlikely. The ecological assessment for HSA1.23 found the site to be of low-ecological value. Some buildings on-site were found to be potentially suitable for supporting nesting birds and so best practice measures are due to be adopted during construction. As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity. | HSA1.9<br>+    | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.23<br>+  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.23<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                        | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.9 +                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site is comprised of brownfield land. In their current form, whether it's vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.9 +       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.23 +                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.23 +      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                        | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.9 +                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.23 is adjacent to the Conservation Area. HSA1.9 is within 250 of the Conservation Area. The Grade II Listed Building 'Coral Bingo and Social Club' is within 150m of HSA1.9. Given the current brownfield and vacant or derelict condition of each site, and that development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8, it is expected that the proposed development would be an opportunity to enhance the effect of each site on the local townscape character and to make a contribution towards protecting and enhancing the setting of nearby heritage assets. | HSA1.9 +       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.23 +                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.23 +      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.9 0                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | None of the sites contain, are adjacent to or are within 100m of a natural waterbody. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.9 0       | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score                                                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
|              |                                   | HSA1.23<br>-                |                        | existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.9, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.23<br>-                                                                                                        |        |             |              |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |        |             |              |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |        |             |              |
| 16           | Land resource                     | HSA1.9<br>+                 |                        | HSA1.9 is <1ha of brownfield land.<br>HSA1.23 is a large brownfield sites (>1ha).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.9<br>+                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |              |
|              |                                   | HSA1.23<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.23<br>++                                                                                                       |        |             |              |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                 |        |             |              |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments          |        |             |              |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.9<br>0                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.9 is in Flood Zone 1. HSA1.23 coincides with Flood Zone 3. As per Policy CS9 it is expected that the development at HSA1.23 would avoid land at risk of flooding and incorporate SuDS into the development.<br>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents.<br>Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.9, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.9<br>0                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |              |
|              |                                   | HSA1.23<br>-                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                     |        |             | HSA1.23<br>- |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |              |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                      |        |             |              |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.9<br>0                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.9<br>0                                                                                                         | LT     | M           |              |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                   | HSA1.23<br>-                |                        | relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at H1, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.23<br>-                                                                   |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |        |             |  |
| 19           | Energy            | HSA1.9<br>0                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.9, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.9<br>0                                                                    | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                   | HSA1.23<br>-                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.23<br>-                                                                   |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |  |
| 20           | Natural resources | HSA1.9<br>0                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents. The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.9, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.9<br>0                                                                    | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                   | HSA1.23<br>-                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.23<br>-                                                                   |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |  |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |        |             |  |
| 21           | Waste             | HSA1.9<br>0                 | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.9<br>0                                                                    | LT     | M           |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | HSA1.23<br>-  |                             | <p>from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and in that way reducing waste generated during construction. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to existing levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.9, a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.23<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.9<br>++  | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Each site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes. They are highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. Blackpool South Railway Station is less than 1.6km south. There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of each site, at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.9<br>++   | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.23<br>++ |                             | The proximity of each site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.23<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number       | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.15 Land at Warren Drive, Norbreck (17/0466) | Norbreck  | 3              | Greenfield        | 86 homes     |
| HSA1.16 Land off Ryscar Way, Ingthorpe (19/0067) | Ingthorpe | 2.25           | Greenfield        | 79 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--|
| 1            | Crime                | HSA1.15 +              | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.15 is in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. HSA1.16 is in a ward amongst the 40% and 50% least deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.                                                                        | HSA1.15 +      | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                      | HSA1.16 +              |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.16 +      |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
| 2            | Education            | HSA1.15 +              | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.15 is approximately 500m from Anchorsholme Academy Primary School and within 1.2km of Montgomery High Secondary School. HSA1.16 is within 500m of Kinraig Primary School and within 1.3km of Montgomery High Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.15 +      | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                      | HSA1.16 +              |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.16 +      |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
| 3            | Health               | HSA1.15 +              | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                   | Both sites are approximately 1.3km from the nearest GP Surgery, the nearest to HSA1.15 being Crescent Surgery and the nearest to HSA1.16 being Ashfield Road Medical Centre. Both sites are within 8km of Blackpool Victoria Hospital. Both sites have excellent access to open spaces including parks and playgrounds. HSA1.15 is adjacent to an archery club, rugby club and golf centre. HSA1.16 is adjacent to a large expanse of green and agricultural fields. | HSA1.15 +      | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                      | HSA1.16 +              |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.16 +      |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        | , DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 4            | Housing             | HSA1.15<br>+         | Key reasons:           | HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would make a positive contribution to meeting the Borough's housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.15<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.16<br>+         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.16<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | HSA1.15<br>+         | Key reasons:           | Residential development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses, sports fields and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.15<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.16<br>+         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.16<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | HSA1.15<br>++        | Key reasons:           | Each site is adjacent to public open spaces and within 50m of playing pitches and sports fields. HSA1.16 is adjacent to a Site of Nature Conservation Value and within 100m of another SNCV. Both sites are within 20m of the PRow network. Both sites are between 2km and 3km from the nearest railway station at Poulton-le-Fylde. Both sites are within 500m of community facilities, such as shops, clubs and pubs.          | HSA1.15<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.16<br>++        |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.16<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | HSA1.15<br>+         | Key reasons:           | Development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | HSA1.15<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.16<br>+         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.16<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                     | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.15<br>0         | Key reasons:           | HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 are proposed for residential development on two large greenfield sites and so would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.15<br>0   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.16              |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.16        |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | 0             |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0              |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | HSA1.15<br>+  | Key reasons:                | HSA1.15 is proposed for residential developments and is within 600m of the nearest local centre, 1km of the nearest district centre and 1.5km of a main industrial business area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.15<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>+  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.16<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.15<br>+  | Key reasons:                | The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.15<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>+  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.16<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.15<br>-  | Key reasons:                | HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 are proposed residential developments on large greenfield sites and therefore may detract from the local character and setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.15<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>-  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.16<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.15<br>-  | Key reasons:                | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would result in the loss of greenfield land. The sites are considered to have some biodiversity value due to the presence of hedgerow, long grasses and trees. These ecological elements could be adversely impacted by development. As the development would need to accord with policies CS6 and CS7, adverse impacts on biodiversity would be expected to be minor but overall a diminishment of the site's wildlife corridor or steppingstone capacity cannot be ruled out. | HSA1.15<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>-  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.16<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                          |               |                             | Development at HSA1.15 would not be expected to adversely impact a biodiversity designation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               |                             | Development at HSA1.16 could adversely impact the Site of Nature Conservation Value adjacent to the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM35: Biodiversity</p> <p><i>Recommendations</i> GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity.</p> |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.15<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Key reasons:</i> Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would result in the loss of greenfield land. In both cases, development at these locations would reduce the local sense of openness and could adversely affect the local character to some extent, although any impacts would be largely mitigated by various Core Strategy Policies.                                                    | HSA1.15<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.16<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i> GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.15<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Key reasons:</i> Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.15<br>0   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.16<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.15<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Key reasons:</i> Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. This development could also alter local surface runoff and flood risk due to the replacement of greenfield land with hard surface. Core Strategy Policies CS6 and CS9 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.                | HSA1.15<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.16<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource            | HSA1.15<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Key reasons:</i> HSA1.15 is a large greenfield site.<br>HSA1.16 is a large greenfield site with approximately 40% of land within Grade 3 ALC land. In line with the precautionary principle, it is assumed that this includes some of the Borough's BMV soils                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.15<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.16<br>--                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.16<br>--  |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 17           |                          | HSA1.15                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              | Limit and adapt to climate change | -             | Key reasons:           | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels. Core Strategy Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.<br><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                            | -              | LT     |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.16       |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.16        |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.15       | Key reasons:           | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in emissions to air in relation to existing levels. Core Strategy Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.<br><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.16       | HSA1.16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | HSA1.15       | Key reasons:           | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels. Core Strategy Policy CS10 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.<br><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                           | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.16       | HSA1.16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources                 | HSA1.15       | Key reasons:           | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in the consumption of resources in relation to existing levels. Core Strategy Policy CS10 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.<br><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                    | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.16       | HSA1.16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                             | HSA1.15       | Key reasons:           | Residential development at HSA1.15 and HSA1.16 would be expected to result in a net increase in the amount of waste send to landfill from these locations in relation to existing levels. Core Strategy Policy CS10 would help to ensure any such effects are minor.<br><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                       | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.16       | HSA1.16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | -             | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -              |        |             |
| 22           |                                   | HSA1.15       | Key reasons:           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.15        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | ++            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ++             |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective          |  | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Sustainable transport |  | HSA1.16<br>++               |                                                                                                               | Both sites are between 2km and 3km from the nearest railway station, which is southeast in Poulton-le-Fylde. Each site has excellent access to bus stops with frequent services, just outside the sites. Both sites are very accessible via foot and cycle and the PRow network is nearby. The proximity of each site to key areas, jobs and services would enable relatively efficient movements of site users. | HSA1.16<br>++  |        |             |  |
|                       |  | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |  |
|                       |  | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number  | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                                       | Proposed Use                              |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| HSA1.20 Land off Coopers Way                | Claremont | 1.9            | Brownfield – residential and vacant                                     | 45 homes (flats)                          |
| HSA1.19 Kings Christian Centre, Warley Road | Warbreck  | 0.12           | Brownfield – site of demolished derelict church                         | Replace derelict church with 15 dwellings |
| HSA1.21 Land at Coleridge Road/Talbot Road  | Claremont | 0.29           | Brownfield – vacant. Site now has permission and is under construction. | 25 homes                                  |
| HSA1.6 Land at Coleridge Road/George Street | Brunswick | 0.14           | Brownfield - vacant                                                     | 14 homes                                  |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | HSA1.20<br>++               | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>HSA1.20, HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 are located in vacant or derelict brownfield sites and are in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.</p> | HSA1.20<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|              |               | HSA1.19<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.19<br>++  |        |             |
|              |               | HSA1.21<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.21<br>++  |        |             |
|              |               | HSA1.6<br>++                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.6<br>++   |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education     | HSA1.20<br>+                | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>HSA1.20 is within 600m of both Westminster primary School and Devonshire Primary School and is approximately 1km from Academy Blackpool secondary school.<br/>HSA1.19 is within 500m of Westminster primary School and within 1.2km of Unity Academy Blackpool secondary school.</p>                                                                                              | HSA1.20<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |               | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.19<br>+   |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |         | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |         | HSA1.21<br>+                |                        | HSA1.6 is within 200m of Devonshire Primary School and within 1.4km of St Mary's Catholic Academy secondary school.<br>HSA1.21 is within 400m of Devonshire Primary School and within 1.5km of St Mary's Catholic Academy secondary school.                                            | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 3            | Health  | HSA1.20<br>++               | Key reasons:           | HSA1.19 is within a short walk of St Paul's Medical Centre.<br>HSA1.20, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 are no more than 600m from Elizabeth Street Surgery.<br>All five sites offer excellent access, being within 500m, of open space, recreational areas and, in the case of HSA1.19, the coast. | HSA1.20<br>++                                                                                                                                                  | LT     | M           |
|              |         | HSA1.19<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.19<br>++                                                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.21<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.21<br>++                                                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.6<br>++                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.6<br>++                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 4            | Housing | HSA1.20<br>+                | Key reasons:           | Each site would make a positive contribution towards ensuring Blackpool's varied and growing housing needs are satisfied.                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                                   | LT     | M           |
|              |         | HSA1.19<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.21<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H1+0                                                                                                                                                           |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                  |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                         |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                |                                                                              | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score                                                                                                                                             | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 5                           | Community Cohesion                                                           | HSA1.20<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses and recreational areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.19<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.21<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                   |                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
| 6                           | Access                                                                       | HSA1.20<br>++               | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Each site is within 500m of open spaces, including the open spaces adjacent to HSA1.20. HSA1.19 is 150m east of the coast.<br>Blackpool North Railway Station is no more than 1km west of all sites. Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.<br>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. | HSA1.20<br>++                                                                                                                                              | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.19<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.19<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.21<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.21<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.6<br>++                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.6<br>++                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                          |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development |                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
| 7                           | Economic Growth                                                              | HSA1.20<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                             | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.19<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.21<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |
|                             |                                                                              | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                                                                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.20<br>+                | Key reasons:                                       | Each site is proposed for residential development on vacant or derelict brownfield site and would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area.                                                                                                           | HSA1.20<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.19<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.21<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.6<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | HSA1.20<br>+                | Key reasons:                                       | Each site is proposed for residential development and is within 500m of a local centre and 1km of a district centre. In addition, HSA1.20 is adjacent to and the remaining sites are within 1km of a main industrial area. Residents at these sites would therefore have excellent access to a varied range of employment opportunities. | HSA1.20<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.19<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.21<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.6<br>+    |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | HSA1.20<br>+                | Key reasons:                                       | Each site is proposed for residential development on a vacant/derelict brownfield plot. The development would be expected to be of a high-quality design that protects and enhances the local character. Each site would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect urban renaissance.                                          | HSA1.20<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.19<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.21<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.6<br>+    |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                               | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Timing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Uncertainty |   |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |   |  |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.20<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                  | Each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, through regenerating vacant and derelict brownfield plots of land into attractive and high-quality residential development.                                                                                                           | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | LT          | M |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |   |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |   |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |   |  |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.20<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                  | The proposed development at each site would be expected to have no discernible effects on any biodiversity designations. All four sites are brownfield sites. As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity           | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | LT          | M |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |   |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |   |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |   |  |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |             |   |  |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.20<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                  | Each site is comprised of brownfield land. In their current form, whether it's vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13. | HSA1.20<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | LT          | M |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |   |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score                                                                                   | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | HSA1.21<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.6<br>+                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.20<br>0                | <p>The proposed development at HSA1.20, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 would be expected to have no discernible effect on the historic environment.</p> <p>HSA1.19 is adjacent to the Conservation Area. A derelict church was recently demolished at the site.</p> <p>The proposed development here, which would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8, would be likely to enhance the site's contribution to the local character and the setting of the Conservation Area.</p>                                                                                                                        | HSA1.20<br>0                                                                                     | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.19<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.21<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.21<br>0                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.6<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.6<br>0                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.20<br>-                | <p>None of the sites contain, are adjacent to or are within 100m of a natural waterbody.</p> <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.20<br>-                                                                                     | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.19<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.19<br>0                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.21<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.21<br>0                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.6<br>0                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.6<br>0                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management, CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |        |             |
| 16           |                          | HSA1.20                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.20                                                                                          | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective         |                                                                                                            | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score                                                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                      | Land resource                                                                                              | +                    | Key reasons:           | HSA1.20, HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 are <1ha of brownfield land and so are recognised as being relatively efficient uses of land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +                                                                                                                   |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.19<br>+         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.19<br>+                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.21<br>+         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.21<br>+                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.6<br>+          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.6<br>+                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                 |        |             |
| Relevant DM Policies | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 17                   | Limit and adapt to climate change                                                                          | HSA1.20<br>-         | Key reasons:           | Each site is in Flood Zone 1.<br>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.20<br>-                                                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.19<br>0         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.19<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.21<br>0         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.21<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.6<br>0          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.6<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
| Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM32: Wind Energy                             |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |        |             |
| 18                   | Air quality                                                                                                | HSA1.20<br>-         | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                        | HSA1.20<br>-                                                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.19<br>0         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.19<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.21<br>0         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.21<br>0                                                                                                        |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | HSA1.6<br>0          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.6<br>0                                                                                                         |        |             |
|                      |                                                                                                            | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                        |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy            | HSA1.20<br>-                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.20<br>-                                   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.19<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.19<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.21<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.21<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.6<br>0                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.6<br>0                                    |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | HSA1.20<br>-                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents. The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.20<br>-                                   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.19<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.19<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.21<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.21<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.6<br>0                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.6<br>0                                    |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | HSA1.20<br>-                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents. The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and reducing waste. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to exiting levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale                                             | HSA1.20<br>-                                   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.19<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.19<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.21<br>0                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.21<br>0                                   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.6<br>0                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.6<br>0                                    |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                             | Initial Score                                    | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                             | 0                                                |                             | of development proposed at HSA1.19, HSA1.21 and HSA1.6 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0              |        |             |
|              |                             |                                                  | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                             |                                                  | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport       | HSA1.20<br>++                                    | Key reasons:                | Each site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes. They are highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. Blackpool North Railway Station is less than 1km west. There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of each site, at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught. The proximity of each site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times). | HSA1.20<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|              |                             | HSA1.19<br>++                                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.19<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                             | HSA1.21<br>++                                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.21<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                             | HSA1.6<br>++                                     |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.6<br>++   |        |             |
|              |                             |                                                  | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number |               | Ward                        |                     | Site Area (ha)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Existing Land-use                | Proposed Use   |        |             |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| HSA1.27 Waterloo Road Methodist Church     |               | Hawes Side                  |                     | 0.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Brownfield – old church building | 12 homes       |        |             |
| SA Objective                               | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
| 1                                          | Crime         | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development could help to alleviate local crime rates by providing a high-quality development with safety and security and inherent element of the design. It would replace vacant buildings on a brownfield plot in a ward that is amongst the 20% most deprived wards in the country. |                                  | +              | LT     | M           |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                |        |             |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                |        |             |
| 2                                          | Education     | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The nearest primary school, Waterloo Academy is 220m west. The nearest secondary school, South Short, is 850m south west.                                                                                                                                                                            |                                  | ++             | LT     | M           |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                |        |             |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                |        |             |
| 3                                          | Health        | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> | Waterloo Medical Centre is 850m west. Victoria Hospital is 3km. Residents would have good access to recreation and sports opportunities.                                                                                                                                                             |                                  | ++             | LT     | M           |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                |        |             |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                |        |             |
| 4                                          | Housing       | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's growing and varied housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                            |                                  | +              | LT     | M           |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |                |        |             |
|                                            |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                          |                             |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |   |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---|
| 5  | Community Cohesion       | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |   |
| 6  | Access                   | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> | Site is within a very short walk of multiple bus stops just outside the site along the A5073. Blackpool South Railway Station is 1km south west. It is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces.                                                                      | ++ | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    |   |
| 7  | Economic Growth          | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |   |
| 8  | Sustainable Tourism      | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed for residential development on a greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |   |
| 9  | Economic Inclusion       | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed residential development is within 500m of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |   |
| 10 | Urban renaissance        | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                           | +  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |   |
| 11 | Attractive Place to Live | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +  | LT | M |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |    |   |
|    |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                                   |                             |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |    |   |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 12 | Biodiversity                      | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a negative impact on biodiversity. Due to Core Strategy policies the proposed development could potentially enhance the biodiversity value on-site.                                                                                                                  | + | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                     | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |   |    |   |
| 13 | Landscape & townscape             | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design that helps to enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                 | + | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                     | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |   |    |   |
| 14 | Cultural heritage                 | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on Blackpool's cultural heritage. No listed assets are within 300m of the site.                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |   |
| 15 | Water quality & resource          | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Negative impacts on the water quality of any natural waterbodies would not be expected.                                                                                               | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |    |   |
| 16 | Land resource                     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The site is urban land and does not contain agriculturally valuable soils. The current condition of the site is brownfield.                                                                                                                                                                                             | + | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |    |   |
| 17 | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their consumption of energy and transport movements. The site is within Flood Zone 1.                                                                                    | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                     | DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |    |   |
| 18 | Air quality                       | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their transport movements.                                                                                                                                               | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                     | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                          |   |    |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |      |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|    |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                            |      |
| 19 | Energy                | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                                                                          | LT M |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                             |      |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                          |      |
| 20 | Natural resources     | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                          | LT M |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                             |      |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |      |
| 21 | Waste                 | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                                                                                          | LT M |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                             |      |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |      |
| 22 | Sustainable transport | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> Residents at this location would have excellent access to sustainable transport modes, including several bus stops just outside the site along Waterloo Road and Blackpool South Railway Station 1.2km south west. The site facilitates high rates of walking and cycling. New residents would only need to travel short distances to access key services, amenities and employment areas. | ++                                                                                                                         | LT M |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity |      |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                          |      |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number     | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                 | Proposed Use |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.26 9-15 Brun Grove (Blackpool Trim Shops) | Victoria  | 0.17           | Brownfield – parking and building | 10 homes     |
| HSA1.10 Whitegate Manor, Whitegate Drive       | Tyldesley | 0.31           | Brownfield - buildings            | 16 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | HSA1.26<br>+           | Key reasons:<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.                                                                                                                   | HSA1.26<br>+                                                                                                                                                   | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | HSA1.10<br>+           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>+                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education     | HSA1.26<br>++          | Key reasons:<br>HSA1.26 is within 500m of both St John Vianney’s Catholic Primary School and Waterloo Primary Academy Primary School. HSA1.26 is also within 1km of South Shore Academy Secondary School. HSA1.10 is within 500m of St John Vianney’s Catholic Primary School and 1km of Park School Academy Secondary School. | HSA1.26<br>++                                                                                                                                                  | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | HSA1.10<br>++          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>++                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health        | HSA1.26<br>++          | Key reasons:<br>Each is within 800m of a doctor’s surgery, with Marton Medical Practice, Bloomfield Medical Practice and Waterfield Medical Centre nearby. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is just under 3km north-east. Each site offers residents excellent access to open spaces, playing fields and the coast.                 | HSA1.26<br>++                                                                                                                                                  | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | HSA1.10<br>++          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>++                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing       | HSA1.26<br>+           | Key reasons:<br>Each site would make a minor positive contribution towards meeting the Borough’s housing needs                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.26<br>+                                                                                                                                                   | LT             | M      |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score                                                                                                                                             | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                    | HSA1.10<br>+         |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.10<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | HSA1.26<br>+         | Key reasons:                                                                                                                  | Each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses, and recreational areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.26<br>+                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                    | HSA1.10<br>+         |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.10<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                    |        |             |  |
| 6            | Access             | HSA1.26<br>++        | Key reasons:                                                                                                                  | Each site is highly accessible.<br>Each site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Each site is within 500m of open spaces.<br>HSA1.26 is 1.1km north east, and HSA1.10 1.5km north east, of Blackpool South Railway Station. Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.<br>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. | HSA1.26<br>++                                                                                                                                              | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                    | HSA1.10<br>++        |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.10<br>++                                                                                                                                              |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                          |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                               |        |             |  |
| 7            | Economic Growth    | HSA1.26<br>+         | Key reasons:                                                                                                                  | The proposed residential development at HSA1.26 and HSA1.10 would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                  | HSA1.26<br>+                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                    | HSA1.10<br>+         |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.10<br>+                                                                                                                                               |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
| 8            |                    | HSA1.26<br>+         | Key reasons:                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HSA1.26<br>+                                                                                                                                               | LT     | M           |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              | Sustainable Tourism      | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        | The proposed residential development at each of these brownfield sites would be likely to help enhance the attractiveness of the local area, thereby increasing its appeal to visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.10<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | HSA1.26<br>+                | Key reasons:           | HSA1.26 is within 500m of four local centres.<br>HSA1.10 is adjacent to a local centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.26<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        | Each site would help to ensure that new residents have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.10<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.26<br>+                | Key reasons:           | The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.26<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.26<br>+                | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.26<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | HSA1.26<br>+                | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at each site would be expected to have no discernible effects on any biodiversity designations.<br>Each site is brownfield. Whilst there is a risk that brownfield sites can support priority species, such as bats, Policy CS6 would require appropriate surveys, restoration and enhancement of priority habitats and species where necessary and so adverse effects on priority species are unlikely.<br>As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity. | HSA1.26<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Timing       | Uncertainty |   |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
|              |                          |                             | <i>Recommendations</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          |                             | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.26<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each site is comprised of brownfield land. In their current form, whether it's vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.26<br>+ | LT          | M |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.10<br>+ |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment partly due to the distance between sites and heritage assets, as well as the Conservation Area, and partly due to the density of the surrounding built form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.26<br>0 | LT          | M |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.10<br>0 |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None of the sites contain, are adjacent to, or are within 100m of a natural waterbody. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.26<br>0 | LT          | M |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.10<br>0 |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
| 16           | Land resource            | HSA1.26<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Both of the sites are <1ha of brownfield land and would therefore comprise an efficient use of the land resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.26<br>+ | LT          | M |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.10<br>+ |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score                                                                                                                | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site is in Flood Zone 1. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | HSA1.26<br>0                                                                                                                  | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.10<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.10<br>0                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy           |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                     | HSA1.26<br>0                                                                                                                  | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.10<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.10<br>0                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                  |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                     | HSA1.26<br>0                                                                                                                  | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.10<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.10<br>0                                                                                                                  |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score                                                           | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 20           | Natural resources     | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                      | HSA1.26<br>0                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.10<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>0                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                           |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments              |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | HSA1.26<br>0                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and reducing waste. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to exiting levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.26<br>0                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.10<br>0                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>0                                                             |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                           |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments              |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.26<br>++               | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Each site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes. They are highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. HSA1.26 is 1.1km north east, and HSA1.10 1.5km north east, of Blackpool South Railway Station.</p> <p>There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of each site, at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>The proximity of each site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.26<br>++                                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.10<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HSA1.10<br>++                                                            |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information      | Residual Score                                                                                                | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number      | Ward       | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                       | Proposed Use     |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| HSA1.29 585-593 Promenade and 1 Wimbourne Place | Waterloo   | 0.37           | Brownfield – vacant buildings                           | 88 homes (flats) |
| HSA1.28 Land at 200-210 Watson Road             | Hawes Side | 0.89           | Brownfield – vacant plot                                | 38 homes         |
| HSA1.12 Land at Rough Heys Lane                 | Stanley    | 0.67           | Greenfield                                              | 27 homes         |
| HSA1.13 Land at Enterprise Zone, Jepson Way     | Stanley    | 1.42           | Half brownfield, half greenfield including sports pitch | 57 homes         |

| SA Objective                |                                                                                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1                           | Crime                                                                                 | HSA1.29<br>++               | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 are located on vacant brownfield plots and are in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>HSA1.12 is located on a vacant brownfield plot in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>HSA1.13 in in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | HSA1.29<br>++                                                                       | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>++                                                                       |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                       | HSA1.12<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.12<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                       | HSA1.13<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.13<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                     |        |             |
| 2                           | Education                                                                             | HSA1.29<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.29 is within 1km of Roseacre Primary Academy Primary School and is within 2km of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.29<br>+                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>++               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>++                                                                       |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |         | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                         | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |         | HSA1.12<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>HSA1.28 is 500m from Hawes Side Academy Primary School and within 700m of South Shore Academy Secondary School.<br/>                     HSA1.12 is within 400m of Hawes Side Academy Primary School and within 600m of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.<br/>                     HSA1.13 is within 500m of St Nicholas CofE Primary School and within 2km of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.</p> | HSA1.12<br>++                                          |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.13<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.13<br>+                                           |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM37: Community Facilities                             |        |             |
| 3            | Health  | HSA1.29<br>++               | <p>Key reasons:</p> <p>HSA1.29 is 775m north-east of Highfield Surgery.<br/>                     HSA1.28 HSA1.12 are within 800m of Abbey Dale Medical Centre.<br/>                     The nearest GP surgery to HSA1.13 is 1.2km south-west at Old Links Surgery, on the other side of the airport, or 1.8km north west at Harrowside Medical Centre.<br/>                     All sites are within 8km of Blackpool Victoria Hospital.<br/>                     All sites would provide residents with excellent access to open spaces and playing fields/sports grounds.</p> | HSA1.29<br>++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LT                                                     | M      |             |
|              |         | HSA1.28<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.28<br>++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.12<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.12<br>++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.13<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.13<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |        |             |
| 4            | Housing | HSA1.29<br>+                | <p>Key reasons:</p> <p>The sites could make a minor contribution towards the Housing objective.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HSA1.29<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LT                                                     | M      |             |
|              |         | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.28<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.12<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.12<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | HSA1.13<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.13<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |        |             |
|              |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |        |             |
| 5            |         | HSA1.29                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LT                                                     | M      |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              | Community Cohesion | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                        | The proposed development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses and recreational areas. HSA1.13 is adjacent to sports fields. These are expected to be relocated to the south, as identified on the Enterprise Zone Masterplan. The development here would therefore not diminish the capacity or function of any existing community facilities whilst new residents at the site would have excellent access to communal areas.                                                                                                                                                   | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.28                     |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.28        |        |             |
|              |                    | +                           |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.12                     |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.12        |        |             |
|              |                    | +                           |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.13                     | HSA1.13                                                                                                                                                    | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | HSA1.29<br>++               | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                        | Each site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Each site is within 500m of open spaces and playing fields/sports pitches. HSA1.29 is 50m east of the coast.<br>HSA1.29 is 240m south of Blackpool Pleasure Beach Railway Station. HSA1.28 is 1.5km north-east, HSA1.12 is 1.8km east of Blackpool Pleasure Beach Railway Station. HSA1.13 is just over 2km away from the nearest railway station.<br>Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.<br>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists.<br>HSA1.28, HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 are considered to have very good access to the local PRow network. | HSA1.29<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.28<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.28<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.12<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.12<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.13<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.13<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth    | HSA1.29<br>+                | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                        | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HSA1.29<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.28<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.12<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.12<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                    | HSA1.13<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.13<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                |                                                             | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|                             |                                                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 8                           | Sustainable Tourism                                         | HSA1.29<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                         | HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 contain brownfield land and so the proposed development here would be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area.<br>The proposed development at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism as the proposal is for residential development on greenfield.                 | HSA1.29<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.28<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.12<br>○                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.12<br>○   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.13<br>○                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.13<br>○   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone,                     |                             |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 9                           | Economic Inclusion                                          | HSA1.29<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                         | HSA1.29, HSA1.28, HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 are proposed for residential development. HSA1.29, HSA1.28 and HSA1.12 are all located within 500m of the nearest local centre. HSA1.13 is adjacent to a main industrial business area and is within 1km of the nearest local centre.<br>All sites would help to ensure that new residents have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities. | HSA1.29<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.28<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.12<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.12<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.13<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.13<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                      |                             |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 10                          | Urban renaissance                                           | HSA1.29<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                         | The proposed residential development at all sites would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                    | HSA1.29<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.28<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.12<br>○                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.12<br>○   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | HSA1.13<br>○                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.13<br>○   |        |             |
|                             |                                                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                             |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                |                          | Initial Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
| 11                          | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.29<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 contain greenfield land but the proposed residential development here would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development.<br>HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 are residential developments on vacant brownfield sites and therefore the development is likely to enhance the local character and setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.29<br>+                                       | LT     | M           |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.28<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.28<br>+                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.12<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.12<br>+                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.13<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.13<br>+                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; |        |             |  |  |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                          | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |        |             |  |  |
| 12                          | Biodiversity             | HSA1.29<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on a biodiversity designation.<br>HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 are brownfield sites. As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity. The habitat appraisal and bat survey report supporting the planning application for HSA1.29 found no evidence of bats or nesting birds and considered the buildings to be of low suitability for them. The planning application for HSA1.28 is supported by an ecological enhancement plan, which indicates that 3 bat boxes, and 3 sparrow nest boxes, will be incorporated into the development. It is likely that this would lead to a net gain for bad and sparrow site suitability.<br>The southern half of HSA1.13 is greenfield land that could potentially have some biodiversity value due to the present of hedgerow, grasses and small trees delineating the site perimeter. However, as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, overall it is likely that there would only be a very minor impact on the biodiversity objective. HSA1.12 is a greenfield site that is mostly grass and bushes with some trees and hedge. The proposed development here could potentially impact on protected or priority species within the site and result in a loss of vegetative cover.<br>However, as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, overall it is likely that there would only be a very minor impact on the biodiversity objective. | HSA1.29<br>+                                       | LT     | M           |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.28<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.28<br>+                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.12<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.12<br>0                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | HSA1.13<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.13<br>0                                       |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design  |        |             |  |  |
|                             |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM35: Biodiversity                                 |        |             |  |  |
| <i>Recommendations</i>      |                          | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |        |             |  |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                          | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |                             | Ecological surveys could potentially be needed at HSA1.13, a greenfield site containing existing structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | HSA1.29<br>+                | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 are comprised of brownfield land. In their current form, whether it is vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.</p> <p>HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 contain greenfield. The loss of this land to development could potentially have a minor adverse impact on the local landscape character yet, as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12, it is likely that the housing would be of a high-quality and attractive design that makes a positive contribution to the local character and that incorporates various GI elements and so overall a neutral impact on character would be expected.</p> | HSA1.29<br>+                                                                                                                                                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.28<br>+                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.12<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.13<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                 |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.29<br>0                | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>HSA1.29, HSA1.28, and HSA1.12 would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment.</p> <p>The eastern perimeter of HSA1.13 is adjacent to the Conservation Area.</p> <p>The proposed development at HSA1.13 would result in the loss of a small area of greenfield land but, overall, as the development would accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8, it is expected that it would result in negligible effects on the historic environment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.29<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.28<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.28<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.12<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.13<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                   |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>HSA1.29, HSA1.28, HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 are not coincident with, adjacent to or within 100m of a natural waterbody.</p> <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HSA1.29<br>-                                                                                                                                                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.28<br>-                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.12<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.13<br>0                                                                                                                                                                            |        |             |
|              |                          |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | HSA1.29<br>+                | <p>HSA1.29 and HSA1.28 are sites located on &lt;1ha of brownfield land. HSA1.12 is an undeveloped greenfield site and would therefore be considered to be a somewhat inefficient uses of the land resource. The site is also considered to contain Grade 3 Agricultural Land, although given the existing residential built form on the site’s southern, western, and northern perimeters it is unlikely to be in use for agricultural purposes. A minor adverse score is therefore considered to be appropriate.</p> <p>HSA1.13 is comprised of 50% brownfield and 50% greenfield land, which would result in approximately 0.7ha of undeveloped greenfield land take.</p>                                                                                                           | HSA1.29<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.28<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.12<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.12<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.13<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.13<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p>Each site is in Flood Zone 1. Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with new residents at each location. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, as would the generally excellent access to sustainable transport options, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>             | HSA1.29<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.12<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.13<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the private travel associated with new residents at each site. There is still hotel usage on part of HSA1.29 and so the net change would be fairly minor. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, as would the generally excellent access to low-emission transport options, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.29<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.28<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.12<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HSA1.13<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Key reasons:</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy            | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. There is still hotel usage on part of HSA1.29 and so the net change would be fairly minor. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent but a minor net increase in energy consumption is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                             | HSA1.29<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.28<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.12<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.13<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Key reasons:</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. There is still hotel usage on part of HSA1.29 and so the net increase would be fairly minor. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources at each location in relation to existing levels is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.29<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.28<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.12<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.13<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Key reasons:</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | HSA1.29<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels. There is still hotel usage on part of HSA1.29 and so the net increase would be fairly minor. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase in the generation of waste is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                           | HSA1.29<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | HSA1.28<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.28<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.12<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.12<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | HSA1.13<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.13<br>0   |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Key reasons:</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.29<br>++               | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                           | <p>HSA1.29 is 240m south of Blackpool Pleasure Beach Railway Station. HSA1.28 is 1.5km north-east, HSA1.12 is 1.8km east of Blackpool Pleasure Beach Railway Station. HSA1.13 is just over 2km away from the nearest railway station.</p> <p>Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. HSA1.28, HSA1.12 and HSA1.13 are considered to have very good access to the local PRow network.</p> <p>The proximity of each site to services, facilities and employment areas would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movements of new residents.</p> | HSA1.29<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.28<br>++               |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.28<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.12<br>++               |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.12<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.13<br>++               |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.13<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number                            | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                          | Proposed Use |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| HSA1.25 Site of Co-operative Sports and Social Club, Preston New Road | Clifton | 1.38           | Brownfield – incomplete development        | 45 homes     |
| HSA1.24 Site A, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road                  | Marton  | 9 (approx.)    | Brownfield – incomplete development        | 86 homes     |
| HSA1.11 Land off Kipling Drive                                        | Marton  | 0.27           | Greenfield – behind residential properties | 14 homes     |
| HSA1.14 Site B, Former NS & I Site, Preston New Road                  | Marton  | 3.9            | Brownfield – incomplete development        | 90 homes     |

| SA Objective                |           | Initial Score                                                                         | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1                           | Crime     | HSA1.25<br>+                                                                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.25 is in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. HSA1.24, HSA1.11 and HSA1.14 are in a ward amongst the 40% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. Recommendations made for the security and safety of HSA1.25 were made by the Police following consultation. It is assumed that these measures are to be adopted to help reduce the risk and fear of crime at the site. | HSA1.25<br>+                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|                             |           | HSA1.24<br>+                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |           | HSA1.11<br>+                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |           | HSA1.14<br>+                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                           |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |           | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |        |             |
| 2                           | Education | HSA1.25<br>++                                                                         | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | HSA1.25 is within 500m of both Stanley Primary School and Mereside Primary School and 800m of St George's Secondary School. HSA1.24 is within 1km of Mereside Primary School and 2km of St George's Secondary School. HSA1.11 is within 500m of Stanley Primary School and 1km of St George's Secondary School. HSA1.14 is within 1km of Mereside Primary School and 2km of St George's Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HSA1.25<br>++                                                                       | LT     | M           |
|                             |           | HSA1.24<br>+                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>+                                                                        |        |             |
|                             |           | HSA1.11<br>++                                                                         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>++                                                                       |        |             |
|                             |           | HSA1.14<br>+                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>+                                                                        |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective                |                                                                                                                        | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|                             |                                                                                                                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 3                           | Health                                                                                                                 | HSA1.25<br>++               | <p>Each site is within 1km of a GP surgery, with Vicarage Lane Surgery and the Harris Medical Centre nearby.</p> <p>Blackpool Victoria Hospital is around 2km north.</p> <p>Each site has excellent access to open spaces and play areas/sports fields.</p>                                       | HSA1.25<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>++  |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>++  |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>++  |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                             |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 4                           | Housing                                                                                                                | HSA1.25<br>+                | <p>Each site could make minor positive contributions towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 5                           | Community Cohesion                                                                                                     | HSA1.25<br>++               | <p>The proposed development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses, and parks.</p> <p>HSA1.25 would include a playground in the development.</p> | HSA1.25<br>++  | LT     | M           |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|                             |                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | HSA1.25<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                               | All sites are within 500m of open spaces and sports pitches. All sites are a short distance walk from multiple bus stops at which frequent services can be caught. However, the nearest railway station, Blackpool South, is over 2km away for all sites. Each site is highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists as well as via the local PRoW. HSA1.24 and HSA1.14 are within 500m of the countryside, as well as designated nature conservation areas. HSA1.11 is also within 500m of a designated nature conservation area. | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.24<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.24<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.11<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.11<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.14<br>++               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.14<br>++  |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | HSA1.25<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                               | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                       | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.11<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | HSA1.25<br>+                | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.11 is proposed for development on greenfield and so would be unlikely to have a disenable effect on visual amenity or tourism. The proposed development at HSA1.25, HSA1.24 and HSA1.14, which are brownfield sites, would be expected to help improve the local visual amenity and in so doing would make a minor positive contribution towards sustainable tourism.                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.11<br>O                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.11<br>O   |        |             |
|              |                     | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | .                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective         |                          | Initial Score                                               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 9                    | Economic Inclusion       | HSA1.25<br>+                                                | Key reasons:           | HSA1.25 and HSA1.11 are proposed for residential developments and are within 500m from the nearest local centre.<br>HSA1.14 and HSA1.24 are proposed for residential developments and are within 600m from the nearest local centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                      |                          | HSA1.24<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.11<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.14<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | Relevant CS Policies                                        |                        | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| Relevant DM Policies |                          |                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 10                   | Urban renaissance        | HSA1.25<br>+                                                | Key reasons:           | The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                      |                          | HSA1.24<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.11<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.14<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | Relevant CS Policies                                        |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| Relevant DM Policies |                          | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 11                   | Attractive Place to Live | HSA1.25<br>+                                                |                        | HSA1.25, HSA1.24 and HSA1.14 would lead to the redevelopment of brownfield land and so would be likely to help protect and enhance the local character and setting of the local area.<br>HSA1.11 would be expected to have no discernible effect on the local character or setting.<br>Whilst the development would result in the loss of greenfield land, it would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development and overall would contribute towards making Blackpool an attractive place to live and work. | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|                      |                          | HSA1.24<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.11<br>O                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.11<br>O   |        |             |
|                      |                          | HSA1.14<br>+                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|                      |                          | Relevant CS Policies                                        |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| Relevant DM Policies |                          | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 12                   | Biodiversity             | HSA1.25<br>+                                                | Key reasons:           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score                                                | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score                                               | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | HSA1.24<br>+                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>HSA1.25, HSA1.24, HSA1.14 are brownfield sites. As development would accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 it is expected that the proposals for these sites would be an opportunity to enhance their on-site biodiversity value.</p> <p>The planning application for HSA1.24 is supported by a bird and bat survey which found there to be a low risk of disturbance to either. Best practice measures are to be adopted during construction as necessary to avoid adverse impacts on protected species and bird and bat boxes are to be incorporated into the development.</p> <p>An arboricultural study accompanying the planning application for HSA1.24 shows that at least 27 trees will be removed for the development. Whilst these will be replaced to some extent by new planting, it is unclear if they would be replaced in terms of equal quantity and quality and so a minor adverse effect on the site's biodiversity value, as well as local habitat connectivity, cannot be objectively ruled out.</p> <p>HSA1.11 is less than 0.3ha in size yet currently contains existing structures like trees and hedgerow. Overall, given that Policies CS6 and CS7 would require development here to incorporate GI elements, it is expected that the proposed site allocations would have a very minor effect on the biodiversity SA Objective.</p> <p>All sites are less than 1km south of Marton Mere LNR and SSSI and fall within the SSSI's Impact Risk Zones. Consultation with Natural England on the effects at each site before being granted planning permission is therefore likely required.</p> | HSA1.24<br>++                                                |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.11<br>-                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.11<br>O                                                 |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.14<br>+                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HSA1.14<br>+                                                 |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design            |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM35: Biodiversity                                           |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Recommendations</i>                                       | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                              |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape | HSA1.25<br>+<br>HSA1.24<br>+<br>HSA1.11<br>O<br>HSA1.14<br>+ | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>It is expected that the proposed development at HSA1.25, HSA1.24 and HSA1.14 would have a positive effect on the local character in relation to existing conditions, particularly as development would accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.</p> <p>HSA1.11 is a small greenfield site. Given its size, it is thought to be likely that development here would have a negligible effect on the local character. Although attractive features such as trees may be lost, the development would accord with policies CS6 and CS7 and so be of a high-quality design that includes GI elements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HSA1.25<br>+<br>HSA1.24<br>+<br>HSA1.11<br>O<br>HSA1.14<br>+ | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |  |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | HSA1.25<br>0                | <p>The proposed development at HSA1.25, HSA1.24, HSA1.11 and HSA1.14 would be expected to have no discernible effect on the historic environment.</p> <p>The planning application for HSA1.24 is supported by the results of an archaeological survey. The survey found no archaeological remains or artefacts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSA1.25<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.24<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.24<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.11<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.11<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.14<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.14<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                  |        |             |  |
|              |                          |                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |  |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | HSA1.25<br>-                | <p>HSA1.14 and HSA1.24 contain natural waterbodies within their site perimeters. Given that development here would accord with Policy CS9, adverse impacts on the quality of the water are considered to be unlikely.</p> <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.25<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.24<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.24<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.11<br>0                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.11<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.14<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.14<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                   |        |             |  |
|              |                          |                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |             |  |
| 16           | Land resource            | HSA1.25<br>+                | <p>HSA1.25, HSA1.24 and HSA1.14 are large brownfield sites (&gt;1ha).</p> <p>A very small area of HSA1.14's northern corner on is within Grade 3 ALC land but it is a previously developed brownfield site and so the proposed development here would be considered to be an efficient use of land.</p> <p>HSA1.11 is a small greenfield site (&lt;0.4ha).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HSA1.25<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.24<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.11<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.11<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |
|              |                          | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HSA1.14<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | HSA1.25                     | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents.</p> <p>Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.25        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.24        |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.24                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.11                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.11        |        |             |
|              |                                   | 0                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.14                     | HSA1.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | HSA1.25                     | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel associated with residents.</p> <p>Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                              | HSA1.25        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.24        |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.24                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.11                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.11        |        |             |
|              |                                   | 0                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.14                     | HSA1.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | HSA1.25                     | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents.</p> <p>Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                       | HSA1.25        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | -                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.24        |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.24                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.11                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HSA1.11        |        |             |
|              |                                   | 0                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              |        |             |
|              |                                   | HSA1.14                     | HSA1.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | HSA1.25<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                               | HSA1.25<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.24<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.11<br>O                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>O   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.14<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | HSA1.25<br>-                | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to exiting levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at HSA1.11 (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | HSA1.25<br>-   | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.24<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.11<br>O                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>O   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.14<br>-                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>-   |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | HSA1.25<br>+                | <p>All sites are a short distance walk from multiple bus stops at which frequent services can be caught. However, the nearest railway station, Blackpool South, is over 2km away for all sites.</p> <p>Each site is highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists as well as via the local PRoW. The proximity of sites to facilities, shops and services would facilitate relatively efficient movements of residents.</p> <p>Each site has excellent access to the M55, being near Junction 4, and it is unclear if this would encourage a higher rate of personal car usage amongst residents.</p>                                                                                            | HSA1.25<br>+   | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | HSA1.24<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.24<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.11<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.11<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                       | HSA1.14<br>+                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HSA1.14<br>+   |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |





Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Policy DM7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    |                                                               |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| The following areas of land are not new designations, they are areas of land with existing premises in industrial or business use. In support of Policy CS3, Policy DM7 provides detail on the appropriate use classes within identified business/industrial areas. Proposals for new development or redevelopment of existing premises will be permitted in accordance with the specified uses for each employment area as identified on the Policies Map. |                                    |                                                               |                     |
| Site Reference/Planning application number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Available land (ha)                | Existing Land-use                                             | Permitted Use-Class |
| DM7 - Blackpool Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16.1                               | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 – Vicarage Lane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.2                                | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 - Clifton Road                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2.1                                | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 – Preston New Road                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Assessed as a component of Site P8 |                                                               |                     |
| DM7 – Chiswick Grove                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                  | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 – Mowbray Drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.3                                | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 – Devonshire Road / Mansfield Road                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                  | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, E(g)            |
| DM7 – Moor Park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                  | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, B8, E(g)        |
| DM7 – North Blackpool Technology Park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                                  | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | B2, E(g)            |
| DM7 – Warbreck Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                  | Brownfield in an commercial/industrial/business focussed area | E(g)(i)             |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | +                      | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> Policy DM7 would make a major contribution towards ensuring that local people can access a diverse range of high-quality employment opportunities. This would be expected to help combat the risk of crime. It is expected that any new employment development would be in accordance with Core Strategy and therefore be designed in a manner that facilitates higher rates of natural surveillance.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth</p> | +              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education          | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Policy DM7 would facilitate the development and redevelopment of a range of existing premises for B use class purposes. This would be expected to provide local people, including residents and employees, with opportunities to gain new skills for research, office, and industrial purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health             | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> The significant enhancement to local employment opportunities facilitated through DM7 would be expected to make a positive contribution towards the mental wellbeing of local people by helping to combat ill mental health and wellbeing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Policy DM7 is focussed on business and industrial development and would be unlikely to affect the housing Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> DM7 would help to preserve community cohesion in neighbourhoods throughout Blackpool by ensuring that new businesses and industrial development is situated within existing business and industrial areas and is directed away from predominantly residential communities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> The business and industrial areas cited in DM7 are considered to be highly accessible. They are in urban areas with a range of frequent bus services accessible nearby and are typically within 2km of a railway station. Each business and industrial area is typically very accessible and permeable for pedestrians and cyclists. It is expected that any new development or redevelopment would accord with Policies CS5, CS7 and CS11 and would therefore protect or enhance the existing accessibility of these areas. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 7            | Economic Growth     | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | DM7 would facilitate the development or redevelopment of existing premises in various businesses and industrial areas and so would be expected to make a major contribution towards the Borough's sustainable economic growth. The redevelopment or development would typically need to be for Class B2, B8, and E uses – the variety of uses permitted would help to ensure that local economy is varied and competitive.                                                                                                                                                                                            | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The permitted business uses for the development or redevelopment of existing premises in business/industrial areas throughout Blackpool could help support the local tourism industry. Additionally, any new development or redevelopment would be expected to accord with the requirements of Policies CS6 and CS7 and so they would represent an opportunity to improve the visual amenity of various areas throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The various industrial and business areas cited in DM7 are highly accessible for local people and residents, including via walking, cycling and public transport modes. Whilst they are typically set away from distinctly residential areas, they are in urban locations spread throughout the Borough. Overall, it is expected that DM7 would help to ensure a broad range of new employment opportunities that cater to the varied employment preferences of local people arise in highly accessible locations.                                                                                                    | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | ; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | It is not entirely certain which specific sites or areas of land might be redeveloped due to being permitted by DM7, although the business/industrial areas listed in the Policy are highly accessible via public transport modes. It is expected that in some cases, businesses would take the opportunity to redevelop vacant or potentially derelict areas of their premises and, given that any new development would be of a high-quality design and could incorporate GI elements, as per Policies CS6 and CS7, DM7 would be expected to make significant contribution towards the Borough's urban renaissance. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM7 would facilitate the development or redevelopment of the existing premises of business and industrial land uses in various areas throughout the Borough. Given that this development would need to accord with Core Strategy Policies including CS6 and CS7, it is expected that this redevelopment of existing premises would be an opportunity to enhance the character and visual amenity of business and industrial areas throughout Blackpool.                                                                                                                                 | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The various business and industrial areas throughout Blackpool where development or redevelopment of existing premises would be permitted would be expected to result in no discernible adverse effects on the biodiversity Objective. In some cases, the development may incorporate GI elements in line with Core Strategy Policy CS6 and so would help to enhance the biodiversity value of the surrounding land.                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The various business and industrial areas throughout Blackpool where development or redevelopment of existing premises would be permitted would be expected to help enhance the local character and setting. This is because DM7 would facilitate the development/redevelopment of potentially vacant or derelict areas of land. Any development would also need to accord with various CS policies, including CS6 and CS7, and so would be expected to be of a high-quality design that respects the surrounding environment and makes a positive contribution to the local character. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 14           | Cultural heritage                 | +             | Key reasons:           | It is considered to be likely that, in some cases, DM7 would facilitate the redevelopment or development of areas of existing premises in relative proximity to heritage assets such as Listed Buildings. In these cases, it is expected that the development would be of a high-quality design that respects the local historic character and protects or enhances the setting of assets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource          | -             | Key reasons:           | Any development or redevelopment facilitated through DM7 would be required to accord with Policy CS9 and would be expected to avoid adverse effects on water quality. DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses to increase and expand in scale and this could lead to an increase in water consumption in some locations. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any increase in water consumption would be mitigated by CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy, but overall a minor net increase in water consumption cannot be ruled out. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | ++            | Key reasons:           | DM7 would help to ensure that new employment development or redevelopment takes place in existing business and industrial areas where the land is predominantly brownfield. This approach would help to avoid the use of greenfield land for employment purposes. It is uncertain the extent to which there may be opportunities for remediating contaminated land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -             | Key reasons:           | DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses to increase and expand in scale and this could lead to an increase in the consumption of fuels and an increase in their carbon footprint. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any development would also be made more sustainable in terms of carbon footprint by Policy CS10, but overall a minor net increase in the carbon footprint of some premises cannot be ruled out.                                                                                                                           | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -             | Key reasons:           | DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses increasing in scale and this could lead to an increase in air pollution in some locations, potentially due to an increase in the number of visitors or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                   |               |                             | employees driving to or from the premises or an increase in the consumption of fuels. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any increase in air pollution would be mitigated by Policies DM36, CS5, CS6 and CS10, but overall a minor net increase in emissions to air cannot be ruled out.                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy            | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses increasing in scale and this could lead to an increase in energy consumption in some locations. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any increase in energy consumption would be mitigated by Policy CS10. However, overall a minor net increase in energy consumption cannot be ruled out.                                                          | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses increasing in scale and this could lead to an increase in the consumption of natural resources in some locations. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any increase in the consumption of natural resources would be mitigated by Policy CS10. However, overall a minor net increase in resource consumption cannot be ruled out.                    | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | DM7 would be expected to enable some businesses increasing in scale and this could lead to an increase in the amount of waste generated from some premises. This is largely dependent on the type of business and the redevelopment they undergo, whilst any increase in waste generation would be mitigated by Policy CS10. However, overall a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill as a result of redevelopment cannot be ruled out. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The industrial and business areas where the redevelopment or development of existing premises would be permitted are in highly accessible locations via sustainable transport modes. They are each very accessible and permeable for pedestrians and cyclists and are in proximity to numerous bus stops at which multiple frequent services can be caught. Many of them are also within 2km of a railway station. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward     | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| ASA1 Allotment site                        | Norbreck | 1.4            | Greenfield        | Allotments   |

  

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime     | A1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | ASA1 is allocated for use as allotments and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on the risk of crime.                                                                                                                  | A1<br>0        | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education | A1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                      | A1<br>0        | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health    | A1<br>+                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The provision of allotments at ASA1 would be expected to be beneficial to the physical and mental wellbeing of local people by providing them with new opportunities for outdoor recreation and engagement with the local community. | A1<br>+        | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                          |         |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|----|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|    |                          |         |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |         |
| 4  | Housing                  | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the Housing Objective.                                                                                                                                                               | A1<br>O |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 5  | Community Cohesion       | A1<br>+ | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would provide local people with new opportunities for outdoor community engagement.                                                                                                                                                           | A1<br>+ | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                               |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |
| 6  | Access                   | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on the Access Objective.                                                                                                                                                                 | A1<br>O | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 7  | Economic Growth          | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                    | A1<br>O | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 8  | Sustainable Tourism      | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                    | A1<br>O | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 9  | Economic Inclusion       | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                    | A1<br>O | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 10 | Urban renaissance        | A1<br>O | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                    | A1<br>O | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 11 | Attractive Place to Live | A1<br>+ | Key reasons:                | ASA1 would be likely to make a positive contribution towards the attractiveness of the local area.                                                                                                                                                 | A1<br>+ | LT<br>M |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |         |
|    |                          |         | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |
| 12 | Biodiversity             | A1<br>+ | Key reasons:                | Allotments can often play an important role in the local ecological network by providing a steppingstone or corridor function. They are also often hotspots of biodiversity where a broad range of native species are allowed to grow and succeed. | A1<br>+ | LT<br>M |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                                   |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |      |      |
| 13 | Landscape & townscape             | A1 +                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> The provision of allotments would be expected to make a positive contribution towards the protection and enhancement of the local character by preserving a green field and the sense of openness of the site, whilst also facilitating the provision of attractive GI elements.                    | A1 + | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |      |      |
| 14 | Cultural heritage                 | A1 O                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A1 O | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |
| 15 | Water quality & resource          | A1 +                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> The provision of allotments would be expected to be beneficial to surface run off in the immediately local area by providing an area of permeable soils covered in vegetation with high interception and infiltration rates.                                                                        | A1 + | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
| 16 | Land resource                     | A1 +                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> The provision of allotments would be expected to help protect and enhance the land resource in this location and could help to improve the quality of soils within the site.                                                                                                                        | A1 + | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |
| 17 | Limit and adapt to climate change | A1 +                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> The provision of allotments would be expected to be beneficial to surface run off in the immediately local area by providing an area of permeable soils covered in vegetation with high infiltration rates.                                                                                         | A1 + | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
| 18 | Air quality                       | A1 O                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A1 O | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
| 19 | Energy                            | A1 O                        | <i>Key reasons:</i> ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A1 O | LT M |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |
|    |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                       |                      |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----|---|
| 20 | Natural resources     | A1<br>O              | Key reasons: | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective. | A1<br>O | LT | M |
|    |                       | Relevant CS Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
|    |                       | Relevant DM Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
| 21 | Waste                 | A1<br>O              | Key reasons: | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective. | A1<br>O | LT | M |
|    |                       | Relevant CS Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
|    |                       | Relevant DM Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
| 22 | Sustainable transport | A1<br>O              | Key reasons: | ASA1 would be expected to result in no discernible effect on this SA Objective. | A1<br>O | LT | M |
|    |                       | Relevant CS Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |
|    |                       | Relevant DM Policies |              |                                                                                 |         |    |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number |                    | Ward                   | Site Area (ha)              | Existing Land-use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Proposed Use                                                          |                |        |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| MUSA1 Land at Church Street                |                    | Talbot                 | 0.24                        | Brownfield – car parking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mixed use including discount food retailer and multi storey car park. |                |        |             |
| SA Objective                               | Initial Score      | Supporting Information |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
| 1                                          | Crime              | +                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed mixed-use development is at a previously developed location. The new food store here could provide new employment opportunities, and improved access to shopping, for local people. It is expected that the design of new development here would incorporate elements that help to combat the risk of crime and to reduce fear of crime. |                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS19: Central Business District; CS20: Leisure Quarter                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                       |                |        |             |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments; DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 2                                          | Education          | ○                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed site use is for a new food store and car park and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                       | ○              | N/A    | L           |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                       |                |        |             |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 3                                          | Health             | ○                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed site use is for a new food store and car park and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                       | ○              |        |             |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                       |                |        |             |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 4                                          | Housing            | ○                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed site use is for a new food store and car park and so would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on this SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                       | ○              | N/A    | L           |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                       |                |        |             |
|                                            |                    |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 5                                          | Community Cohesion | +                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is currently used for car parking. Developing the site for a new multi-storey car park and a new food store would help to ensure that this development is at a location in proximity to similar land-                                                                                                                                        |                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                     |   |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |      |
|----|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|
|    |                     |   |                             | uses in the centre of Blackpool, thereby preserving the sense of place and character in more residential communities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |      |
| 6  | Access              | + | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is in a highly accessible location via walking, cycling and public transport routes and so local people would be able to access the new food store here via sustainable modes of transport. The new multi-storey car park would be likely to increase the local provision of car parking spaces, thereby making this central area more accessible for people who need to drive. Enabling higher rates of driving into the central area of Blackpool may conflict with the need to increase rates of walking, cycling and public transport. | + | LT M |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |      |
| 7  | Economic Growth     | + | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would help to focus economic growth, development, and investment in Blackpool Town Centre. This development could potentially help to tackle some of the underlying deprivation issues that are concentrated in the town centre wards and there are also likely to be benefits for residents across the borough by improving the diversity of the local food store offering.                                                                                                                                               | + | LT M |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |      |
| 8  | Sustainable Tourism | + | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The new multi-storey car park here could make it easier for tourists to access central areas of Blackpool, particularly for those who need to travel by car. Whilst this is not the most sustainable mode of transport for tourists, it could help to provide an economic boost to tourism in the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | + | LT M |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre; CS19 Central Business District; CS20 Leisure Quarter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |      |
| 9  | Economic Inclusion  | + | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would help to focus economic growth, development and investment in Blackpool Town Centre. This development should help to tackle some of the underlying deprivation issues that are concentrated in the town centre wards and there are also likely to be benefits for residents across the borough by better enabling those who need to travel by car to access central areas of Blackpool.                                                                                                                               | + | LT M |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre; CS19: Central Business District; CS20: Leisure Quarter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |      |
| 10 | Urban renaissance   | + | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is in an existing use for car parking. Developing a new food store and multi-storey car park here could provide an opportunity to bring new investment, and increase footfall, in the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | + | LT M |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |      |
|    |                     |   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |      |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|                        |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |    |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 11                     | Attractive Place to Live | ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Key reasons:</i> | Improved parking options and food store options could make this location more attractive for future residents and businesses. The site is in an existing use for car parking. New development and investment at the site could be an opportunity to enhance the visual amenity value of the site and to thereby enhance the attractiveness of the local area. However, this is dependent on implementation and it may be difficult to enhance the visual amenity value of the site with a multi-storey car park.                                                                                                                                | ? | LT | M |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |    |   |
| 12                     | Biodiversity             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The site is in an existing use as a car park. It is considered to be unlikely that a new food store and multi-storey car park here would have a discernible effect on any protected species or habitats but would also be unlikely to present many opportunities for delivering biodiversity net gains.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 | LT | M |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |    |   |
| <i>Recommendations</i> |                          | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |    |   |
| 13                     | Landscape & townscape    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The site is in an existing use as a car park and so in its current condition is unlikely to be having a significantly positive influence on the local townscape character. However, replacing this with a food store and multi-storey car park would be likely to introduce new built form that is viewable from some distance away and could therefore adversely affect the local townscape character. This is somewhat dependent on implementation.                                                                                                                                                                                           | - | LT | H |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |    |   |
| 14                     | Cultural heritage        | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Key reasons:</i> | The western perimeter of the site adjoins the Conservation Area. 120m west of the site is the Grade II Listed Building 'Church of St John'. Whilst the site is PDL and in use for a car park, the proposed development would situate a new food store and multi-storey car park here. This would be likely to be viewable from some distance away and so could potentially have an adverse effect on the character of the Conservation Area and the setting of the nearby Listed Building. This is somewhat dependent on implementation and there could potentially be opportunities to incorporate high quality design of high visual amenity. | - | LT | M |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |    |   |
|                        |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     | Development here should seek to enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and historic areas. Careful consideration of the impact of the new multi-story car park on views and visual amenity would be required. A large quantity of visually attractive and biodiversity GI could be incorporated, particularly along the site perimeter, to help enhance the visual amenity of development and to screen it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |    |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                                   |                      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |    |   |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 15 | Water quality & resource          | -                    | Key reasons: | The proposed development would not be expected to adversely affect the quality of any waterbodies. A new food store here would be likely to increase water consumption at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                           | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |
| 16 | Land resource                     | +                    | Key reasons: | The site is brownfield and would constitute an efficient use of the land resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | + | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |    |   |
| 17 | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                    | Key reasons: | The construction and operation of a new food store would be likely to be a source of GHG emissions. Whilst the site is an existing car park, which has associated GHG emissions due to car movements, the proposed development would lead to a new multi-storey car park here that would be likely to increase local GHG emissions associated with car movements.                 | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |   |
| 18 | Air quality                       | -                    | Key reasons: | The construction and operation of a new food store would be likely to be a source of some degree of air pollution. Whilst the site is an existing car park, which has associated air pollution due to car movements, the proposed development would lead to a new multi-storey car park here that would be likely to increase local air pollution that arises from car movements. | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |    |   |
| 19 | Energy                            | -                    | Key reasons: | The construction and occupation of a new food store and a multi storey car park would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                              | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |   |
| 20 | Natural resources                 | -                    | Key reasons: | The construction and occupation of a new food store and a multi storey car park would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels, particularly during construction.                                                                                                                          | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |
| 21 | Waste                             | -                    | Key reasons: | The construction and occupation of a new food store and a multi storey car park would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the generation of waste sent to landfill at this location in relation to existing levels, particularly during construction.                                                                                                                      | - | LT | M |
|    |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |              | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |   |
|    |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |              | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

|    |                       |                             |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 22 | Sustainable transport | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                   | The site is highly accessible via walking, cycling and public transport with several frequent bus services in proximity, and so local people would be able to access the new food store here via sustainable modes of transport. However, the proposed development would also lead to a new multi storey car park at this location, which could enable higher rates of driving in the local area or could potentially encourage more people to drive into central areas of Blackpool. | - | LT | M |
|    |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |    |   |

## Alternative sites

| Site Reference<br>(Planning application number) | Ward     | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                          | Proposed Use |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| H1 Former Filling Station at Norbreck Castle    | Norbreck | 0.14           | Brownfield – former petrol filling station | 15 new homes |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | H1 is in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived for crime. Requirements for the development at this location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |        |             |
| 2            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | H1 is within 500m of Westcliff Primary Academy (primary school) and also within 1km of Montgomery High School.                                                                                                                                        |  | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |        |             |
| 3            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The nearest doctor's surgery to H1 is just over 1km south east at North Shore Surgery. The site is within 500m of public and open spaces. The site is less than 6km from Blackpool Victoria Hospital.                                                 |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                        |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |        |             |
| 4            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site would make a minor positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.                                                                                                                                                        |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;                                                                                             |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development.                                                                                                                                |  |                |        |             |
| 5            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site would situate new homes in residential areas and would therefore be likely to help preserve community cohesion. The site is within 500m of various community facilities and/or areas.                                                        |  | +              | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS15: Health and Education</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments</p>                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The nearest railway station to H1 is Layton, just under 3km south-east. The site is within 500m of various community areas and open spaces and are also within 500m of the coast. The site is highly accessible via the local road network for pedestrians, cyclists and cars. The site is in proximity to multiple bus stops with frequent services.</p>                                                                       | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed development at this site would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.</p> | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS3: Economic Development and Employment</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The allocation of this site would result in high-quality development taking place on brownfield sites. The improvement of the local visual amenity would make a minor contribution towards the Tourism Objective.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The site is proposed for residential development within 2km of multiple district and town centres. H1 is also within 2km of a main industrial business area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed residential development at this site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.</p>                                                                                                                           | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | This site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, particularly as a vacant and somewhat derelict plot of land would be regenerated into attractive and accordant residential development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | H1 is 30-50m east of a Site of Nature Conservation Value. It is also 650-750m east of Liverpool Bay SPA. Given the nature of the proposed development at the site, and that H1 is currently a vacant brownfield plot, adverse impacts on biodiversity are considered to be unlikely. Whilst there is a risk that brownfield sites can support priority species, such as bats, Policy CS6 would require appropriate surveys, restoration and enhancement of priority habitats and species where necessary and so adverse effects on priority species are unlikely. GI incorporated at each site in line with Policy CS6 would be likely to help ensure the development has a positive effect on biodiversity. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this site would be expected to accord well with the existing local character. The proposed development at H1, a small brownfield site, would be likely to enhance the site's contribution towards the Landscape and Townscape Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS17:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this site would be expected to have no discernible effects on the Cultural Heritage Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | This site does not contain, and nor is it adjacent to, natural waterbodies. H1 is approximately 100m east of the coastline. The proposed development would be unlikely to risk contaminating or polluting the coast due to Policy CS9. Given that the site is currently not in use, it is expected that the construction and occupation of homes in this location would lead to a net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. CS9 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase cannot be ruled out.                                                                                                                                                                  | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   |               | Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>This site is <1ha of brownfield land and so development at this location would be an efficient use of land. H1 is a former petrol station and so it could potentially be an opportunity to remediate contaminated land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, predominantly due to the impact of new homes and residents on energy consumption and private travel. This would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but a minor net increase in GHG emissions would still be expected. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. H1 is not at risk of fluvial flooding. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, predominantly due to the impact of new homes and residents on private travel. This would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10, and the fact that the site has excellent access to walking, cycling and bus routes. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                             | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels. CS10 would help to ensure that these new homes are energy efficient and can support solar panels, but a minor net increase in energy consumption would still be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       |               | expected. However, given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources in relation to existing levels. CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given that the site is currently vacant or not in use, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor increase in the amount of waste send to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. Given the brownfield nature of this location, there may be some opportunities for reusing materials during construction. Policy CS10 would also help to limit the generation of waste during construction. However, a minor net increase in waste would still be expected. Given the scale of the proposed development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The site is within 100m of multiple bus stops with frequent services. The site is also highly accessible via pedestrian and cycle routes. The site is in proximity to services, facilities and employment areas, thereby facilitating relatively efficient movements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward   | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use      | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| H6 Land at Hoo Hill Lane                   | Layton | 0.24           | Greenfield, scrub area | 12 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | H6<br>+       | Key reasons:           | H6 is in a ward amongst the 20% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at this location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.     |  | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |        |             |
| 2            | H6<br>++      | Key reasons:           | The site is within 1km of Unity Academy Blackpool (secondary school) and is 500m north west of Layton Primary School.                                                                                                                                                                   |  | H6<br>++       | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |        |             |
| 3            | H6<br>++      | Key reasons:           | H6 is within 800m of Layton Medical Centre. The site has excellent access to open spaces, sports fields and community areas. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is just under 2km south.                                                                                                       |  | H6<br>++       | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                          |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |        |             |
| 4            | H6<br>+       | Key reasons:           | H6 would make a minor positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |        |             |
| 5            | H6<br>+       | Key reasons:           | The site would situate new residents within existing residential areas where they would help to preserve an existing sense of place and community around each site. Residents at the site would have excellent access to community facilities and spaces as well as shops and services. |  | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | H6<br>++      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is well-placed to provide new residents here with excellent access to key services, facilities and employment areas. The site is in proximity to district and local centres as well as main industrial businesses areas. Residents would have excellent access to areas throughout and beyond the Borough via local pedestrian and cycling routes as well as the bus stops and railway station (Layton) nearby. The site has excellent access to open and green spaces as well as the PRow network. | H6<br>++       | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | H6<br>+       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development at this location would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                              | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Employment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | H6 would facilitate new residential development on greenfield and would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | H6<br>+       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site would situate new residents at a location with excellent access to a range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | H6<br>+       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed residential development at this site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H6<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | H6 +                 | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H6 would result in the loss of small pockets of previously undeveloped land. H6 is a small site that currently has a limited influence on the local visual amenity and character and on balance the proposed development, which would be of a high-quality design and would incorporate GI elements (as per CS6 and CS7), would be considered to be likely to enhance the visual amenity of the immediately surrounding area. | H6 +           | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | H6 -                 | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development at this site would be expected to have no discernible effect on a biodiversity designation.<br>H6 is a previously undeveloped greenfield. Given its relatively small size, the presence of existing structures is somewhat limited and so any adverse effects on biodiversity would be likely to be very minor, particularly as in line with Policy CS6, development would incorporate GI elements.  | H6 0           | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM35: Biodiversity, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | H6 0                 | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H6 is previously undeveloped greenfield. Given its relatively small size, the influence on the local character is limited. In line with Policy CS6 and CS7, development of the sites would be likely to incorporate GI elements and be of a high-quality design that enhances the local character.                                                                                                                            | H6 +           | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | H6 0                 | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Given the distance between the site and the nearest Listed Buildings and conservation area, the proposed development would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H6 0           | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 15           |                          | H6 0                 | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H6 does not contain, is not adjacent to and is not within 100m of a natural waterbody.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H6 0           | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              | Water quality & resource          |               |                             | Given the previously undeveloped status of the site, the proposed development would be expected to lead to a net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS9 would help to limit this to some extent, but a net increase cannot be ruled out. However, given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | H6 is a small (<0.4ha) greenfield site and so, although previously undeveloped, it would be expected to have no discernible effect on the land resource Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is in Flood Zone 1.<br>As a previously undeveloped site the construction and occupation of new homes at this location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in GHG emissions, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in GHG emissions or the carbon footprint of the site in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. However, given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | As the site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at this location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in emissions to air, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in emissions to air in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                           | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | As the site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at this location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in energy consumption, predominantly due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       |               |                             | mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | As the site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at this location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in the consumption of natural resources, predominantly due to the consumption of materials associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, but a net increase in the consumption of natural resources in relation to existing levels cannot be ruled out. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | H6<br>O       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | As the site is a previously undeveloped site, the construction and occupation of new homes at this location would be expected to lead to a minor but net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill, predominantly due to the generation of household waste associated with residents. Policy CS10 may help to mitigate the amount of waste generated during the construction phase. Given the scale of development (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                      | H6<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | H6<br>++      | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is highly accessible via pedestrian and cycling routes.<br>The site is in proximity to a range of bus stops where frequent services can be caught.<br>The site is within a few hundred metres of Layton Railway Station.<br>The site is within a few hundred metres of various community facilities and communal areas, as well as shops and employment areas, and this would enable relatively efficient movement of residents.                                                                                                                           | H6<br>++       | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                           | Proposed Use                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| P19 (17/0590) Hoyle House, Argosy Avenue   | Park | 0.37           | Brownfield – building associated with Hoyle Resource Centre | 19 homes (including 7 Assistive Technology flats) |
| H8 Former Dinmore Public House             | Park | 0.22           | Vacant brownfield                                           | 18 homes                                          |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score                                                                         | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | P19<br>+               | Key reasons: | P19 is in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. H8 is located on a vacant brownfield site and in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | P19<br>+                                                                               | LT     | M           |
|              |               | H8<br>++               |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H8<br>++                                                                               |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods    |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |        |             |
| 2            | Education     | P19<br>++              | Key reasons: | P19 is within 500m of Layton Primary School and within 1km of St Mary's Catholic Academy secondary school. H8 is within 600m of Christ the King Catholic Academy Primary School and St Mary's Catholic Academy secondary school.                                                                                                                                                                                    | P19<br>++                                                                              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | H8<br>++               |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H8<br>++                                                                               |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                 |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DM37: Community Facilities                                                             |        |             |
| 3            | Health        | P19<br>++              | Key reasons: | Both sites would provide residents with excellent access to Layton Medical Centre, The Surgery Dinmore Avenue and Newton Drive Health Centre. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is less than 1.5km south. Each site would also provide residents with good access to playing fields, open spaces and walking and cycling routes. P19 includes the provision of Assistive Technology flats.                                | P19<br>++                                                                              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | H8<br>++               |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H8<br>++                                                                               |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | P19<br>+                    | Key reasons:<br>P19 and H8 could make a minor but positive contribution, each providing 18 homes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P19<br>+       |        |             |
|              |                    | H8<br>+                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>+        |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | P19<br>+                    | Key reasons:<br>The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community where they would also be within 500m of various community facilities and spaces, including open spaces, parks, playgrounds, shops and a children's centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P19<br>+       | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | H8<br>+                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>+        |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | P19<br>++                   | Key reasons:<br>Each site would provide residents with excellent access to public transport modes, including Layton Railway Station no more than 1.2km north-west and the various bus stops in proximity to each site where frequent services can be caught. Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists and, given their proximity to services, facilities and employment areas, siting residents here would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movement. Each site is more than 500m from the coast and countryside as well as a designated site. | P19<br>++      | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | H8<br>++                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>++       |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 7            | Economic Growth          | P19 +                | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | P19 +          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8 +                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H8 +           |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Employment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism      | P19 +                | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at P19 and H8, which are brownfield sites, would be likely to lead to a minor improvement to the local visual amenity and this would make a minor contribution towards the Tourism Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P19 +          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8 +                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H8 +           |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | P19 +                | Key reasons:           | Each site is proposed for residential development within 1km of multiple local and district centres. Each site is also within 2km of a main industrial business area. Residents at these sites would therefore have excellent access to a varied range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                           | P19 +          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8 +                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H8 +           |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | P19 +                | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at P19 and H8 would be likely to help protect and enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P19 +          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8 +                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H8 +           |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | P19 +                | Key reasons:           | Each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, particularly at H8 where vacant plot of land would be regenerated into attractive and accordant residential development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P19 +          | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8 +                 |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H8 +           |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | P19<br>+                    | <p>The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on biodiversity or geodiversity designations. As a previously developed location, and given the requirements of Policies CS6 and CS7, it is considered to be likely that the proposed development at H8 would be an opportunity to enhance the biodiversity value at the site.</p> <p>Documents supporting the planning application of P19 indicate that 13 trees will be removed from the site due to their proximity to the development. According to site layout documents, these trees would be replaced by the planting of 25 new trees (in addition to other plants and shrubs). This could lead to a positive effect on the site's biodiversity value as well as local habitat connectivity. Given that planning permission has been awarded, this is unlikely to be mitigated.</p> | P19<br>+       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8<br>+                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H8<br>+        |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | P19<br>+                    | <p>As brownfield sites, and given the requirements of Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13, it is considered to be likely that the proposed development at P19 and H8 would be an opportunity to enhance the contribution of each site to the local character.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P19<br>+       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8<br>+                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H8<br>+        |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | P19<br>O                    | <p>The proposed development would be expected to have no discernible effect on the historic environment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P19<br>O       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8<br>O                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H8<br>O        |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | P19<br>O                    | <p>Neither site contains, are adjacent to or are within 100m of a natural waterbody. Given the current vacant state of each site, it is expected that the proposed development would lead to a net increase in water consumption at each location in relation to existing levels. It is likely that this would be mitigated to some extent by CS10. Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. &lt;50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P19<br>O       | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H8<br>O                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H8<br>O        |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management, CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |  |
| 16           | Land resource                     | P19<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | P19 and H8 are brownfield sites and so development here would be recognised as an efficient use of land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P19<br>+       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | H8<br>+                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H8<br>+        |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |  |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | P19<br>O                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site is in Flood Zone 1.<br>Given the currently vacant nature of each site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in GHG emissions and the local carbon footprint, predominantly due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but an overall net increase in GHG emissions is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | P19<br>O       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | H8<br>O                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H8<br>O        |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |  |
| 18           | Air quality                       | P19<br>O                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the currently vacant nature of each site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in emissions to air, predominantly due to the private travel associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in air pollutants is unlikely to be avoided (caused by these sites in relation to existing levels). Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                   | P19<br>O       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | H8<br>O                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H8<br>O        |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |  |
| 19           | Energy                            | P19<br>O                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Given the currently vacant nature of each site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in energy consumption, predominantly due to the lifestyles at home associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in energy consumption is unlikely to be avoided                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P19<br>O       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | H8<br>O                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H8<br>O        |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       |               |                             | (caused by these sites in relation to existing levels). Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | P19<br>0      | Key reasons:                | Given the currently vacant nature of each site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a minor net increase in consumption of natural resources. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in the consumption of resources in relation to existing levels is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                              | P19<br>0       | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H8<br>0       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>0        |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | P19<br>0      | Key reasons:                | Given the currently vacant nature of each site, it is expected that the construction and occupation of the proposed development would result in a net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from these locations, predominantly due to the lifestyles at home associated with residents. This effect would be mitigated to some extent by Policy CS10 but an overall minor but net increase in the generation of waste is unlikely to be avoided. Given the scale of development at P19 and H8 (i.e. <50 homes) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | P19<br>0       | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H8<br>0       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>0        |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | P19<br>++     | Key reasons:                | Each site would provide residents with excellent access to public transport modes, including Layton Railway Station no more than 1.2km north-west and the various bus stops in proximity to each site where frequent services can be caught. Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists and, given their proximity to services, facilities and employment areas, situating residents here would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movement.                                                                                       | P19<br>++      | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H8<br>++      |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H8<br>++       |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number  | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use     | Proposed Use |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| H12 Former Allandale Hotel, Abingdon Street | Claremont | 0.04           | Brownfield - building | 6 homes      |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | +             | Key reasons:           | H12 is in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at this location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities; DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |        |             |
| 2            | +             | Key reasons:           | H12 is within 1km of Devonshire Primary School and is within 2km of Park School Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                            |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |        |             |
| 3            | ++            | Key reasons:           | Site is within 700m of Elizabeth Street Surgery as well as South King Street Medical Centre. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 2.5km east. H12 is within 250m of the coast.                                                                                                             |  | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                       |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |        |             |
| 4            | +             | Key reasons:           | Site would make a minor but positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |        |             |
| 5            | +             | Key reasons:           | The site would situate new residents within existing communities and residential areas. Residents would have excellent access to a diverse range of community facilities and spaces, including parks, the coastline, shops, public houses and cultural spaces.                       |  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                           |  |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 6            | Access                   | ++            | Key reasons:           | Blackpool North Railway Station is no more than 700m away from the site. Multiple bus stops are in a short distance walk, at which there are several frequent bus services available. Walking and cycling access into the site is very good. The site is within 250m of the coast and within 500m of playing fields.                                                                                           | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth          | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS17: Blackpool Town Centre; CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism      | +             | Key reasons:           | The site is brownfield and so the proposed development would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | +             | Key reasons:           | H12 is located within the town centre and would therefore provide new residents here with excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | +             | Key reasons:           | Site is a brownfield location and the proposed development would therefore be likely to have a minor positive effect on the local townscape character and visual amenity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at this site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at this site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on a biodiversity or geodiversity designation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |               | The site is brownfield. Given the development at each location would accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, there would be an opportunity to enhance the site's biodiversity value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i><br>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Site is a brownfield site that is considered to currently make a relatively neutral or negative contribution to the local character due to their vacant or derelict condition. The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and, as such, would be likely to help protect and enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i><br>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Site is in the local Conservation Area. Development at H12 would be likely to be viewable from the Grade II Listed 'Central Library and Grundy Art Gallery' on the opposite side of the road. New development here would likely be an opportunity to enhance the setting of this sensitive heritage asset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS17: Blackpool Town Centre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The site does not contain, is not adjacent to, and is not within 100m, of a natural waterbody. The site is currently vacant and so the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to increase the rate of water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to ensure that the water consumption is sustainable but ultimately a minor net increase in water consumption at the site is unlikely to be avoided. In the scale of development (<50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | 0              | N/A    | L           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 16           | Land resource                     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Site is <1ha of brownfield land and so development here would be a relatively efficient use of land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Site is in Flood Zone 1.<br>Site is currently vacant and so the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to increase GHG emissions and the carbon footprint at this site in relation to existing levels. This is primarily due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with residents. The excellent access of the site to public transport modes would help to limit this. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would also be expected to help limit GHG emissions. However, a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint at the site, in relation to existing levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoided. en the scale of development (<50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at the site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Given the proximity of the site to the AQMA (H12 is within 50m of the AQMA), this may make achieving air quality improvements at the AQMA slightly more difficult. The excellent access of the site to a sustainable transport modes would be likely to help limit air pollution associated with the travel of residents at the site. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would also help to limit air pollution to some extent.<br>Overall, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor increase in local emissions. Although the scale of the proposed development is less than 50 dwellings, it is considered that a minor adverse score would be appropriate given the proximity of this site to the AQMA and the importance of improving air quality in this area of Blackpool. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                           | Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at this site in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       |               |                             | <p>relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents.</p> <p>Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development (&lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at this site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of the site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development (&lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                    | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from the site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of the site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and in that way reducing waste generated during the construction phase. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle for residents. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from the site, in relation to existing levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development (&lt;50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes that provide access to areas throughout and beyond the Borough. The site is highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ++             | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |  | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |  |               | Blackpool North Railway Station is less than 700m away. There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of the site at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught. The proximity of the site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times). |                |        |             |
|              |  |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |  |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number                      | Ward       | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                                                 | Proposed Use                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| P1 (97/0474) Land at Bridge House Road                          | Hawes Side | 1.14           | Brownfield                                                        | 7 homes                                                       |
| P12 (17/0095) P12 Land at Moss House Road                       | Stanley    | 17.3           | Mostly greenfield with some brownfield and incomplete development | 355 homes w/ village green/play area, water features and shop |
| P22 (17/0070) Land at Former Hawes Side Clinic, Hawes Side Lane | Stanley    | 0.17           | Brownfield – vacant plot                                          | 8 homes                                                       |

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime     | P1 +                 | Key reasons:                                                                          | P1 is in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>P12 is in a ward amongst the 50% least deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>P22 is located on a vacant brownfield plot in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | P1 +                                                                                | LT     | M           |
|              |           | P12 +                |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P12 +                                                                               |        |             |
|              |           | P22 ++               |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P22 ++                                                                              |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |        |             |
| 2            | Education | P1 ++                | Key reasons:                                                                          | P1 is within 500m of Marton Primary Academy Primary School and within 1km of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.<br>P12 is 100-600m from Our Lady of the Assumption Catholic Primary School and is within 1km of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.<br>P22 is within 200m of Hawes Side Academy Primary School and within 500m of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                           | P1 ++                                                                               | LT     | M           |
|              |           | P12 ++               |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P12 ++                                                                              |        |             |
|              |           | P22 ++               |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P22 ++                                                                              |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant CS Policies |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                              |        |             |
|              |           | Relevant DM Policies | DM37: Community Facilities                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |        |             |
| 3            | Health    | P1                   |                                                                                       | P1, P12, and P22 are within 800m of Abbey Dale Medical Centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | P1                                                                                  | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    | ++                   | Key reasons:           | All sites are within 8km of Blackpool Victoria Hospital.<br>All sites would provide residents with excellent access to open spaces and playing fields/sports grounds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P12                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P12            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P22                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P22            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | P1                   | Key reasons:           | P12 would make a major positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing demands, providing 355 homes.<br>The other two sites would make a minor contribution towards the Housing objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P1             | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | +                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | P12                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P12            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P22                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P22            |        |             |
|              |                    | +                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | P1                   | Key reasons:           | The proposed development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses and recreational areas.<br>The planning application for P12 indicates that a play area would be incorporated into the development. | P1             | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | +                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | P12                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P12            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P22                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P22            |        |             |
|              |                    | +                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | P1                   | Key reasons:           | Each site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Each site is within 500m of open spaces and playing fields/sports pitches.<br>P1, P12 and P22 are just over 2km away from the nearest railway station.<br>Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.  | P1             | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P12                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P12            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | P22                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P22            |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     |                             |                             | Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. P12 and, P22 are considered to have very good access to the local PRow network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |        |             |
|              |                     |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                    |        |             |
|              |                     |                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                    |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | P1<br>+                     | Key reasons:                | P12 is a mix use sites with commercial land allocation. This provision of employment land will have a positive impact on the Borough's economic growth. The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | P12<br>+                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>+                                           |        |             |
|              |                     | P22<br>+                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS3: Economic Development and Growth               |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone             |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | P1<br>+                     | Key reasons:                | P1 and P22 contain brownfield land and so the proposed development here would be likely to have a minor positive effect on tourism through improving the visual amenity of the surrounding area. The proposed development at P12 would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism as the proposal is for residential development on greenfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | P12<br>O                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>O                                           |        |             |
|              |                     | P22<br>+                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone,            |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | P1<br>+                     | Key reasons:                | P1 and P22 are proposed for residential development and are located within 500m of the nearest local centre. P12 is a mixed-use sites with commercial provisions, both sites are within 1km of the nearest local centre and a main industrial business area. All sites would help to ensure that new residents have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | P12<br>++                   |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>++                                          |        |             |
|              |                     | P22<br>+                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                   |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone             |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | P1<br>+                     | Key reasons:                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | P12                         |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12                                                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Residual Score                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                          | +                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The proposed residential development at all sites would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +                                                  |        |             |  |
|              |                          | P22<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |        |             |  |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | P1<br>+                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P1 is a residential development would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area.<br>P12 contains greenfield land but the proposed residential development here would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development.<br>P22 would comprise residential development on vacant brownfield and therefore the development would be likely to enhance the local character and setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                          | P12<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P12<br>+                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                          | P22<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |        |             |  |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | P1<br>+                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on a biodiversity designation.<br>P1 and P22 are brownfield sites. As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity.<br>The southern portion of P12 is brownfield land and semi-complete development. The northern and larger portion is mostly greenfield land that includes an array of existing features including trees, hedgerow and areas of long grass and shrubbery. It is expected that the proposed development would diminish the site's biodiversity value and reduce its capacity in terms of acting as a wildlife corridor or steppingstone. Policies CS6 and CS7 would help to preserve the site's biodiversity value to some extent but would be unlikely to entirely prevent a minor adverse effect on the biodiversity SA Objective. | P1<br>+                                            | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                          | P12<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P12<br>-                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                          | P22<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P22<br>+                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design  |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |        |             |  |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. Ecological surveys could potentially be needed. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |        |             |  |
|              |                          | P1                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P1                                                 | LT     | M           |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                          | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +                    | Key reasons:           | P1 and P22 are comprised of brownfield. In their current form, whether it is vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.<br>P12 includes a relatively large area of greenfield land that makes a positive contribution to the local character and sense of place. It is considered to be likely that development here would have an adverse impact on the local character due to the loss of open spaces and visually attractive green structures including trees and hedgerow. However, this would be mitigated to some extent by Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13. | +                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | P12<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          | P22<br>+             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>+                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                 |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | P1<br>0              | Key reasons:           | P1 and P22 would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment. Just south of the southern perimeter of P12 is a Conservation Area. The eastern perimeter of P12 would result in the loss of a large area of greenfield land and open space that likely play a role in the distinct sense of place and character surrounding the Conservation Area. Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8 would be expected to help mitigate adverse effects and to ensure that the development incorporates a design and layout that respects the Conservation Area. However, overall, the net loss of open space and green features would be expected to result in a residual minor adverse effect.                                                               | P1<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                 | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P12<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          | P22<br>0             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                          | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                   |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | P1<br>0              | Key reasons:           | P1 and P12 are coincident with small natural waterbodies. As the development would accord with Policy CS9, it is expected that adverse effects on the quality of the water would be avoided.<br>P22 is not coincident with, adjacent to or within 100m of a natural waterbody.<br>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.         | P1<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                 | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P12<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P12<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          | P22<br>0             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P22<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                          |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score                                                                                                      | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |        |             |  |
| 16           | Land resource                     | P1<br>++                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                         | <p>P1 is a large brownfield site (&gt;1ha). A very small area of the land on the site's southern border is Grade 3 ALC land but it is a previously developed brownfield site and so the proposed development here would be considered to be an efficient use of land.</p> <p>P12 is a very large site (17.3ha) where a housing development is currently under construction. The allocation of the site would therefore not result in the loss of any additional previously undeveloped land (including the Grade 2 ALC soils found here) beyond that which has already been lost or built over as a result of the development currently underway and already permitted.</p> <p>P22 is located on &lt;1ha of brownfield.</p>                                            | P1<br>++                                                                                                            | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P12<br>0                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P12<br>0                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | P22<br>+                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P22<br>+                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                 |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments          |        |             |  |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | P1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                         | <p>Each site is in Flood Zone 1.</p> <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with new residents at each location. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, as would the generally excellent access to sustainable transport options, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. &lt;50 dwellings) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | P1<br>0                                                                                                             | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P12<br>-                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P12<br>-                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | P22<br>0                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P22<br>0                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                      |        |             |  |
| 18           | Air quality                       | P1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                         | <p>Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the private travel associated with new residents at each site. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, as would the generally excellent access to low-emission transport options, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P1<br>0                                                                                                             | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P12<br>-                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P12<br>-                                                                                                            |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | P22<br>0                    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P22<br>0                                                                                                            |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                   |                             |                             | avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. <50 dwellings) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                   |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                |        |             |
|              |                   |                             | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy            | P1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each site in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent but a minor net increase in energy consumption is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. <50 dwellings) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | P1<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | P12<br>-                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P12<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                   | P22<br>0                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P22<br>0                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources | P1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources at each location in relation to existing levels is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. <50 dwellings) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | P1<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | P12<br>-                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P12<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                   | P22<br>0                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P22<br>0                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |
|              |                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |        |             |
| 21           | Waste             | P1<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Given the vacant, or partially vacant, nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase in the generation of waste is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P1 and P22 (i.e. <50 dwellings) a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                           | P1<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                   | P12<br>-                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P12<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                   | P22<br>0                    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P22<br>0                                                                       |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score                                                                                                | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                               |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                               |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | P1<br>++                    | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>P1, P22 and P12 are just over 2km away from the nearest railway station. Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. P1 and P22 are considered to have very good access to the local PRow network. The proximity of each site to services, facilities and employment areas would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movements of new residents.</p> | P1<br>++                                                                                                      | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | P12<br>++                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P12<br>++                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                       | P22<br>++                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P22<br>++                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                      |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number          | Ward         | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                   | Proposed Use |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| P23 Land adjacent to 73 Stony Hill Avenue (16/0493) | Squires Gate | 0.19           | Brownfield/homes under construction | 8 homes      |

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime     | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> Site is in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived neighbourhoods in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone</p> | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education | ++            | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> The nearest primary school, Roseacre Academy, is 450m north east. The nearest secondary school, Highfield Leadership Academy, is 1.4km north east.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone</p>                                                                                                                      | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health    | ++            | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> The site is adjacent to a Stonyhill Medical Practice and Highfield Surgery. The nearest hospital, Blackpool Vitoria, is 5km north east. Residents here would have good access to the coast and recreational opportunities.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone</p>               | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing   | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's growing and varied housing needs.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People</p>                                                                     | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | Key reasons:           | Site is within 400m of multiple bus stops on the B5262. Squires Gate Railway Station is 460m south west. It is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces.                                                                                                              | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0             | Key reasons:           | The proposed for residential development on a greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed residential development is within 500m of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                           | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.                                                                                                                              | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would be unlikely to have a negative impact on biodiversity. Due to Core Strategy policies the proposed development could potentially enhance the biodiversity value on-site.                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i><br>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design that helps to enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i><br>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on Blackpool's cultural heritage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Negative impacts on the water quality of any natural waterbodies would not be expected.                                                                                                     | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site is urban land and does not contain agriculturally valuable soils. The current condition of the site is brownfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their consumption of energy and transport movements. The site is within Flood Zone 1.                                                                                                                                                  | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their transport movements.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources                 | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                             | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport             | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> Residents at this location would have excellent access to sustainable transport modes, including several bus stops within 400m including those on the B5262 and Squires Gate Railway Station 460m south west. The site facilitates high rates of walking and cycling. New residents would only need to travel short distances to access key services, amenities and employment areas. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number     | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use               | Proposed Use |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Former Baguleys Site, Midgeland Road (18/0642) | Stanley | 1.4            | Mix of brownfield & greenfield. | 12 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> Site is in a ward amongst the 50% most deprived neighbourhoods in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 2            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> The nearest primary school, Marton Academy, is 700m north west. The nearest secondary, Highfield Leadership, is 1.2km west.                                                                                                                                                 | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 3            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> The nearest doctor's surgery, Abbey Dale Medical Centre, is 780m west. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 4km north. New residents at the site would have good access to open spaces and recreational opportunities.                                                            | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 4            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's growing and varied housing needs.                                                                                                                                                   | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                      |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | +             | Key reasons:           | Access to public transport is somewhat limited. The site is within 550m of multiple bus stops on Highfield Road. Squires Gate Railway Station is 2.8km south west. However, it is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces. Residents here would have good access to the community facilities, recreation areas, services and amenities on offer in Common Edge around 500m north west, as well as areas such as South Shore Lawn Tennis Club 200m south of the site. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0             | Key reasons:           | The proposed for residential development on a partial greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | Key reasons:           | The proposed residential development is within 1km of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | Relevant CS Policies   | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | Relevant DM Policies   | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score   | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | +               | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +               | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +               | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a negative impact on biodiversity. Due to Core Strategy policies the proposed development could potentially enhance the biodiversity value on-site.                                                                                                                                                                                              | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +               | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design that helps to enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          | Recommendations | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0               | Key reasons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on Blackpool's cultural heritage. Whilst the site is 317m north of the conservation area it is expected that the proposed development would be in-keeping with the surrounding character and would be of a high-quality design and so negative impacts on views into or out of the conservation area would not be impacted. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                 | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 15           | Water quality & resource          | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Negative impacts on the water quality of any natural waterbodies would not be expected.            | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The site is urban land and does not contain agriculturally valuable soils. The current condition of the site is a mix of brownfield and greenfield and so is a somewhat efficient use of land.                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their consumption of energy and transport movements. The site is within Flood Zone 1. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their transport movements.                                                            | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                   | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources                 | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                             | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels.                                                                                 | -              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | +                           | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Residents at this location would have excellent access to sustainable transport modes, including several bus stops within 400m including those on the B5262 and Squires Gate Railway Station 460m south west. The site facilitates high rates of walking and cycling. New residents would only need to travel short distances to access key services, amenities and employment areas.</p> | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward      | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use             | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 29 – 35 Ripon Road (19/0177)               | Tyldesley | 0.09           | Brownfield / vacant buildings | 8 homes      |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development could help to alleviate local crime rates by providing a high-quality development with safety and security and inherent element of the design. It would replace vacant buildings on a brownfield plot in a ward that is amongst the 10% most deprived wards in the country. | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 2            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> Woodlands School and Parkland Academy are 520m south east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 3            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> Marton Medical Centre is 390m south east. Victoria Hospital is 1.9km north east. Residents would have good access to Blackpool Sports Centre, 700m east.                                                                                                                                             | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 4            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's growing and varied housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                            | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                      |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Site is within 400m of multiple bus stops on Whitegate Drive to the east. Blackpool North Railway Station is 1.2km north. It is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces.                                                                                             | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed for residential development on a greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development is within 500m of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                           | +              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          |               | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed development would be unlikely to have a negative impact on biodiversity. Due to Core Strategy policies the proposed development could potentially enhance the biodiversity value of this brownfield site.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone</p> <p><i>Recommendations</i></p> <p>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity.</p> | +              | LT     | M           |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design that helps to enhance the local townscape character.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets</p> <p><i>Recommendations</i></p> <p>GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.</p>                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The conservation area is 180m north. The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on the setting of this area, although if it did it would be likely to be a minor positive impact due to the redevelopment of the brownfield site.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p> <p>DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0              | LT     | M           |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | -             | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Negative impacts on the water quality of any natural waterbodies would not be expected.</p> <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i></p> <p>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 16           | Land resource                     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | The site is urban land and does not contain agriculturally valuable soils. The current condition of the site is brownfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their consumption of energy and transport movements. The site is within Flood Zone 1.                                                                                                                                                             | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their transport movements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources                 | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                             | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport             | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                            | Residents at this location would have excellent access to sustainable transport modes, including several bus stops within 400m such as those on Whitegate Drive, as well as Blackpool North Railway Station 1.2km north. The site facilitates high rates of walking and cycling. New residents would only need to travel short distances to access key services, amenities and employment areas. | ++             | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |  | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |  | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity |                |        |             |
|              |  | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                          |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number           | Ward       | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use      | Proposed Use |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Land at 2C Ball Street, Blackpool, FY1 6HL (19/0009) | Bloomfield | 0.05           | Brownfield/vacant plot | 12 homes     |

| SA Objective |           | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development could help to alleviate local crime rates by providing a high-quality development with safety and security and inherent element of the design. It would replace vacant buildings on a brownfield plot in a ward that is amongst the 10% most deprived wards in the country. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> Blackpool Gateway Academy is 225m north east. South Shore Academy is 750m south east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health    | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> Waterloo Medical Centre is 550m south east. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 3.2km north east. Residents would have good access to recreational, exercise and community spaces as well as the coast.                                                                                                   | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |           | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing   | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's growing and varied housing needs.                                                                                                                                                                            | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |           | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information      | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |   |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---|
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |   |
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +      | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |   |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Multiple bus stops are just outside the site on Lytham Road. Blackpool South Railway Station is 285m south. It is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces.                                                                                                           | ++     | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |             |   |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +      | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |   |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed for residential development on a greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0      | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |   |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed residential development is within 500m of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +      | LT          | M |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |             |   |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.                                                                                                                        | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a negative impact on biodiversity. Due to Core Strategy policies the proposed development could potentially enhance the biodiversity value on-site.                                                                                                                  | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design that helps to enhance the local townscape character.                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on Blackpool's cultural heritage.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Negative impacts on the water quality of any natural waterbodies would not be expected.                                                                                               | -              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site is urban land and does not contain agriculturally valuable soils. The current condition of the site is brownfield.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +              | LT     | M           |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in GHG emissions in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their consumption of energy and transport movements. The site is within Flood Zone 1.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                            | -              | LT     | M           |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, primarily due to their transport movements.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination | -              | LT     | M           |
| 19           | Energy                            | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -              | LT     | M           |
| 20           | Natural resources                 | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -              | LT     | M           |
| 21           | Waste                             | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i> New residents at this location would be expected to lead to a minor increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels.<br><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy<br><i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -              | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Multiple bus stops are just outside the site on Lytham Road. Blackpool South Railway Station is 285m south. The site facilitates high rates of walking and cycling. New residents would only need to travel short distances to access key services, amenities and employment areas. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                       |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number                     | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use | Proposed Use |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Land adjacent to 17 & 21 North Side, Moss House Road (19/0349) | Stanley | 0.35           | Greenfield        | 5 homes      |

| SA Objective | Initial Score      | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                     | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime              | <b>+</b> <i>Key reasons:</i> Site is in a ward amongst the 50% least deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>+</b>                                                                                                                                                           | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                    |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |        |             |
| 2            | Education          | <b>++</b> <i>Key reasons:</i> is 300m from Our Lady of the Assumption Catholic Primary School and is within 1km of Highfield Leadership Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                         | <b>++</b>                                                                                                                                                          | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |        |             |
| 3            | Health             | <b>++</b> <i>Key reasons:</i> Site is within 800m of Abbey Dale Medical Centre and within 8km of Blackpool Victoria Hospital. Site would provide residents with good access to open spaces and recreation and exercise opportunities.                                                                                     | <b>++</b>                                                                                                                                                          | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | <b>+</b> <i>Key reasons:</i> Site has planning permission for five dwellings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>+</b>                                                                                                                                                           | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                      |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                             |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | <b>+</b> <i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses and recreational | <b>+</b>                                                                                                                                                           | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                     |               | areas. A new play area is being considered for the neighbouring area as part of a separate planning application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Site is within 500m of open spaces and playing fields/sports pitches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on tourism as the proposal is for residential development on greenfield.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Site would help to ensure that new residents have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance   | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The site is currently greenfield containing trees in a suburban location. Development here would be unlikely to discernibly impact urban renaissance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                     |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score          | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The proposed residential development here would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | -                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The site is greenfield containing trees and scrubland. New homes here would be expected to reduce the biodiversity value of the site as well as local habitat connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i> | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. Existing GI on the site and that which delineates the site perimeter should be conserved as much as possible. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | -                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The site is greenfield containing trees and scrubland. New homes here would be expected to result in a minor loss of open space and attractive GI elements that contribute positively to the local character. Given the small size of the site and that the development would conform with core strategy policies, the negative impact would be expected to be minor.         | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i> | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. Existing GI on the site and that which delineates the site perimeter should be conserved as much as possible.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The site sits 180m north of the Conservation Area. Whilst the development would result in a minor loss of open space and attractive GI elements that contribute positively to views out of the Conservation Area, the new homes would be adjacent to existing homes whilst their design would conform with core strategy policies and so overall effects would be negligible. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                          |                        | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | 0                      | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be                                                                       | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   |               | entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The proposed development would result in the loss of a small greenfield site that contains Grade 2 ALC soils (i.e. BMV soils).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Site is in Flood Zone 1.<br>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the energy consumption and private travel associated with new residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, as would the generally excellent access to sustainable transport options, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels, e private travel associated with new residents at the site. However, given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i><br>CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                                   |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i><br>DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the energy consumption associated with the lifestyles of new residents. Given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources in relation to existing levels, primarily due to the lifestyles of new residents. Given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the generation of waste in relation to existing levels. Given the scale of development proposed (i.e. <50 dwellings), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> Site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of the site, where a variety of frequent services can be caught. The proximity of the site to services, facilities and employment areas would be likely to facilitate relatively efficient movements of new residents.                                                     | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| H23 Avondale Rough Heys Lane               | Stanley | 1.1            | Greenfield        | 44 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> Site is in an area of low crime, 20% least deprived. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 2            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> Hawes Side Academy and Marton Primary Academy are both within 500m of the site. Highfield Leadership Academy is 650m south of the site.                                                                                                           | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 3            | ++            | <i>Key reasons:</i> Abbey Dale Medical Centre is 500m south. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is 3.5km north. Access to open spaces and semi-natural habitats is very good.                                                                                                | ++             | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                             |
| 4            | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i> The propose development would make a positive contribution towards meeting Blackpool's varied and growing housing needs.                                                                                                                          | +              | LT     | M           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                      |
|              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                     | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 5            | Community Cohesion  | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses and parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access              | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Site is within 400m of multiple bus stops on the B5261. Blackpool Pleasure Beach Railway Station is 2km west. The site potentially has some limited access in its current condition, only being accessible via Rough Heys Lane, although in line with CS policies it is expected that appropriate accessibility would be provided before prior to the development proceeding. It is expected that new homes here would be suitable for pedestrian/cycling access and residents would only have short distances to travel to access key services, amenities and spaces. | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth     | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                                                                                         | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism | 0                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed for residential development on a greenfield site would be unlikely to have a discernible effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion  | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development is within 500m of the nearest centre. New residents would be likely to have sustainable access to jobs via all modes of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                     | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed residential development would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS24 South Blackpool Employment Growth; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | +             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Whilst the development would result in the loss of greenfield land, it would be expected to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development that would be an attractive place to live.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The site is greenfield and contains existing structures including long grasses, scrub and trees on the perimeter. The proposed development could potentially result in a deterioration of the site's biodiversity value and also reduce local ecological connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity; DM8: Blackpool Airport Enterprise Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i>      | Appropriate ecological surveys of the site may be required prior to development permission. GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. Existing GI on the site and that which delineates the site perimeter should be conserved as much as possible. |                |        |             |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | -             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | Whilst the proposed development would be of a high-quality and visually attractive design, it would result in the loss of open space and some GI elements and could therefore alter the local character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0              | LT     | M           |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          |               | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough. Existing GI on the site and that which delineates the site perimeter should be conserved as much as possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | 0             | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The proposed development would be unlikely to have a discernible impact on Blackpool's cultural heritage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0              | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 15           | Water quality & resource          | -                           | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels.</p> <p>A small brook runs 50m north of the site. Development of the greenfield could pose a risk to the water quality here although conforming with policy CS9 would make discernible impacts unlikely.</p> | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 16           | Land resource                     | --                          | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>The proposed development would result in the loss of approximately 1.1ha of greenfield land comprised of Grade 3 ALC soils.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | --             | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS3: Economic Development and Growth; CS6: Green Infrastructure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | -                           | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of the site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents.</p> <p>The site is within Flood Zone 1.</p>                            | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | -                           | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in air pollution in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel associated with residents.</p>                                                                                                                                | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | -                           | <p><i>Key reasons:</i></p> <p>Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption in relation to existing levels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM32: Wind Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at this location in relation to existing levels due to the lifestyles of new residents.        | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | -                           | <i>Key reasons:</i> Given the vacant nature of the site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at this location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the quantity of waste sent to landfill in relation to existing levels due to the waste associated with construction and households. | -              | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | ++                          | <i>Key reasons:</i> The site would be expected to permit efficient movements of new residents. Walking and cycling access would be good. Multiple bus stops with frequent services are within 400m south west. The nearest railway station at Blackpool Pleasure Beach is 2km west.                                    | ++             | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS27: South Blackpool Transport and Connectivity                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number | Ward     | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                     | Proposed Use |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| H18 Ambulance Station, Parkinson Way       | Victoria | 0.86           | Brownfield – car parking and building | 34 homes     |
| H19 Former Grand Hotel, Station Road       | Waterloo | 0.13           | Brownfield – vacant plot              | 13 homes     |

| SA Objective | Initial Score | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | Crime         | H18<br>+               | Key reasons:<br>H19 is located on vacant brownfield plots and are in a ward amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country.<br>H18 is in a ward amongst the 20% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high. | H18<br>+                                                                                                                                                       | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | H19<br>++              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H19<br>++                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development                                                                          |                |        |             |
| 2            | Education     | H18<br>++              | Key reasons:<br>H18 is within 200m of St Cuthbert's Academy Primary School and within 500m of South Shore Academy Secondary School.<br>H19 is within 200m of St Cuthbert's Academy Primary School and within 600m of South Shore Academy Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                 | H18<br>++                                                                                                                                                      | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | H19<br>++              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H19<br>++                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                         |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
| 3            | Health        | H18<br>++              | Key reasons:<br>Each is within 800m of a doctor's surgery, with Marton Medical Practice, Bloomfield Medical Practice and Waterfield Medical Centre nearby.<br>Blackpool Victoria Hospital is just under 3km north-east.<br>Each site offers residents excellent access to open spaces, playing fields and the coast.                                                                                                                       | H18<br>++                                                                                                                                                      | LT             | M      |             |
|              |               | H19<br>++              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H19<br>++                                                                                                                                                      |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant CS Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education |                |        |             |
|              |               | Relevant DM Policies   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |               | H18                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H18                                                                                                                                                            | LT             | M      |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score        | Supporting Information                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 4            | Housing            | +                    | Key reasons:                                                                                                           | Each site would make a minor positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +              | LT     |             |
|              |                    | H19                  |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H19            |        |             |
|              |                    | +                    | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | Relevant DM Policies | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People | +                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | H18                  | Key reasons:                                                                                                           | Each site would situate new residents within an existing residential area. They would also situate new residents in a location where they have excellent access to community spaces and facilities, including open spaces, shops, public houses, and recreational areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H18            | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | +                    |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H19            |        |             |
|              |                    | H19                  | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                   | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | +                    | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                   | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +              |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | H18                  | Key reasons:                                                                                                           | Each site is highly accessible.<br>Each site is within 500m of various community facilities and areas, including shops, recreational areas and public houses.<br>Each site is within 500m of open spaces. H19 has excellent access to the coast.<br>Blackpool South Railway Station is no more than 200m from H18 and H19.<br>Multiple bus stops are within a short distance walk of all sites, where a variety of frequent services can be caught.<br>Each site is considered to be highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. | H18            | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | ++                   |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H19            |        |             |
|              |                    | H19                  | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                   | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ++             |        |             |
|              |                    | ++                   | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                   | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ++             |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth    | H18                  | Key reasons:                                                                                                           | The proposed residential development at H18 and H19 would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness.                                                                                            | H18            | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | +                    |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H19            |        |             |
|              |                    | H19                  | Relevant CS Policies                                                                                                   | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | +                    | Relevant DM Policies                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +              |        |             |
|              |                    | H18                  |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H18            | LT     | M           |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score                                                                       | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism      | +                           | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development at each of these brownfield sites would be likely to help enhance the attractiveness of the local area, thereby increasing its appeal to visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +                                                                                    |        |             |
|              |                          | HSA1.10<br>+                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>+                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | .                                                                                    |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | H18 and H19 are proposed for residential development and located adjacent to a local centre. Each site would help to ensure that new residents have excellent access to a broad range of employment opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H18<br>+                                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>+                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                    |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H18<br>+                                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>+                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                          |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | Each site would be likely to help protect and enhance the visual amenity of the local area, particularly H19 where a vacant plot of land would be regenerated into attractive and accordant residential development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H18<br>+                                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>+                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                   |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                          |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity             | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed development at each site would be expected to have no discernible effects on any biodiversity designations. Each site is brownfield. Whilst there is a risk that brownfield sites can support priority species, such as bats, Policy CS6 would require appropriate surveys, restoration and enhancement of priority habitats and species where necessary and so adverse effects on priority species are unlikely. As the development would need to accord with Policies CS6 and CS7, the proposed development could potentially result in a minor net gain for biodiversity. | H18<br>+                                                                             | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>+                                                                             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design                                    |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                   |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Timing   | Uncertainty |   |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|---|
|              |                          |                             | <i>Recommendations</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          |                             | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each site is comprised of brownfield land. In their current form, whether it's vacant land or a derelict building, the proposed development would be likely to help enhance the contribution of each site to the local townscape character, particularly as the development would need to accord with Policies CS6, CS7 and CS13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H18<br>+ | LT          | M |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H19<br>+ |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | H18<br>0                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The proposed development at each site would be expected to result in no discernible effects on the historic environment partly due to the distance between sites and heritage assets, as well as the Conservation Area, and partly due to the density of the surrounding built form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H18<br>0 | LT          | M |
|              |                          | H19<br>0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H19<br>0 |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | H18<br>0                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None of the sites contain, are adjacent to, or are within 100m of a natural waterbody. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | H18<br>0 | LT          | M |
|              |                          | H19<br>0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H19<br>0 |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
| 16           | Land resource            | H18<br>+                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Both of the sites are <1ha of brownfield land and would therefore comprise an efficient use of the land resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H18<br>+ | LT          | M |
|              |                          | H19<br>+                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H19<br>+ |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |             |   |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | H18<br>O             | Key reasons:           | Each site is in Flood Zone 1. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | H18<br>O       | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | H19<br>O             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>O       |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
| 18           | Air quality                       | H18<br>O             | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents. Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                     | H18<br>O       | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | H19<br>O             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>O       |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 19           | Energy                            | H18<br>O             | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                     | H18<br>O       | LT     | M           |
|              |                                   | H19<br>O             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H19<br>O       |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant CS Policies |                        | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                                   | Relevant DM Policies |                        | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Residual Score                                                                                                | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 20           | Natural resources     | H18<br>0                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing resources. Additionally, Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p>                                                                                      | H18<br>0                                                                                                      | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H19<br>0                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H19<br>0                                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                   |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | H18<br>0                    | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.</p> <p>The previously developed condition of each site may provide some opportunities for reusing materials during construction and reducing waste. Additionally, Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to exiting levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at each site (i.e. &lt;50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.</p> | H18<br>0                                                                                                      | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H19<br>0                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H19<br>0                                                                                                      |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                   |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | H18<br>++                   | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | <p>Each site has excellent access to sustainable transport modes. They are highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. Blackpool South Railway Station is no more than 200m from H18 and H19. There are multiple bus stops within a short walk of each site, at each of which multiple frequent services can be caught.</p> <p>The proximity of each site to key services, facilities, community spaces and employment areas would also be likely to facilitate efficient movements (i.e. shorter journey lengths and times).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H18<br>++                                                                                                     | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | H19<br>++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H19<br>++                                                                                                     |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                      |        |             |
|              |                       | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| Site Reference/Planning application number            | Ward    | Site Area (ha) | Existing Land-use                | Proposed Use                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P8 (16/0643) 170 Preston New Road                     | Clifton | 0.28           | Greenfield – residential gardens | 6 homes                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P21 (11/0314) Land at Preston New Road, Whyndyke Farm | Marston | 6.3 (approx.)  | Two parcels of greenfield land   | 126 homes, 20ha B2 and B8 business use, Primary School, two neighbourhood centres, drinking establishment, health centre, community building, open space, sports pitches, allotments, habitats |

| SA Objective | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1            | P8<br>+              | Key reasons:           | P8 is in a ward amongst the 30% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. P21 is in a ward amongst the 40% most deprived neighbourhoods for crime in the country. Requirements for the development at each location set out in Policies CS6, CS7 and CS12 would be expected to help ensure the development is safe and rates of natural surveillance are high.             | P8<br>+                                                                               | LT             | M      |             |
|              |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |        | P21<br>+    |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods   |                |        |             |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM37: Community Facilities DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Development |                |        |             |
| 2            | P8<br>++             | Key reasons:           | P8 is within 500m of Stanley Primary School and 500m of St George's Secondary School. P21 provides a new Primary School and is within 2km of St George's Secondary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P8<br>++                                                                              | LT             | M      |             |
|              |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |        | P21<br>++   |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                |                |        |             |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DM37: Community Facilities                                                            |                |        |             |
| 3            | P8<br>++             | Key reasons:           | Each site is within 1km of a GP surgery, with Vicarage Lane Surgery and the Harris Medical Centre nearby. Blackpool Victoria Hospital is around 2km north. Each site has excellent access to open spaces and play areas/sports fields. Included in the development sat P21 is a new health centre, which would be significantly beneficial to local people's access to health services. | P8<br>++                                                                              | LT             | M      |             |
|              |                      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |        | P21<br>++   |
|              | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |        |             |
|              | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                    | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                    |                             | <p><i>Relevant CS Policies</i> CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education</p> <p><i>Relevant DM Policies</i> DM37: Community Facilities</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 4            | Housing            | P8<br>+                     | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> P21 would make a major positive contribution towards meeting the Borough's housing needs. P8 would make minor positive contributions towards meeting the Borough's housing needs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | P21<br>++                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>++      |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS14: Affordable Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM3: Supported Accommodation and Housing for Older People                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        |             |
| 5            | Community Cohesion | P8<br>+                     | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> The proposed development at each site would situate new residents within an existing residential community. These residents would be within 500m of various community facilities, including shops, public houses, and parks. The development at P21 would include the provision of two neighbourhood centres, a drinking establishment, a health centre, a community building, a catholic church, open space and sports pitches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | P21<br>++                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>++      |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |        |             |
| 6            | Access             | P8<br>+                     | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> All sites are within 500m of open spaces and sports pitches. All sites are a short distance walk from multiple bus stops at which frequent services can be caught. However, the nearest railway station, Blackpool South, is over 2km away for all sites. Each site is highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists as well as via the local PRoW. P21 is within 500m of the countryside, as well as designated nature conservation areas. There could potentially be some issues with accessing the northern portion of P21 from Mythop Road but it is expected that this would be solved prior to the completion of the homes.</p> | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | P21<br>++                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>++      |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS7: Quality of Design; CS11: Planning Obligations; CS15: Health and Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                    | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM37: Community Facilities, DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        |             |
| 7            | Economic Growth    | P8<br>+                     | <p><i>Key reasons:</i> P21 is allocated for mix use development with multiple employment opportunities associated with E Class and B8 businesses as well as a drinking establishment and an educational facility.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                    | P21                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21            |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |                          | ++                          |                        | The proposed development at each residential allocation would help to deliver new and high-quality accommodation in the Borough that not only provides a place for employees to live (and thus facilitates the growth and development of local businesses) but also helps to enhance the vitality and vibrancy of areas, thereby marketing the Borough as a place to live and work and contributing towards greater economic competitiveness. | ++             |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS3: Economic Development and Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 8            | Sustainable Tourism      | P8<br>O                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | P8 is proposed for residential development on greenfield and so would be unlikely to have a disenable effect on visual amenity or tourism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | P8<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P21<br>-                    |                        | P21 would result in the loss of large greenfield would be likely to result in an overall adverse effect on local visual amenity in relation to the baseline. This development would need to be of a high-quality design and to incorporate GI elements as per CS6 and CS7 and so the effect on visual amenity would be expected to be minor.                                                                                                  | P21<br>-       |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
| 9            | Economic Inclusion       | P8<br>+                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | P8 is proposed for residential developments and are within 500m from the nearest local centre. P21 is proposed as a mix use development with multiple employment opportunities associated with B2 and B8 businesses as well as a drinking establishment and an educational facility.                                                                                                                                                          | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P21<br>++                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>++      |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |             |
| 10           | Urban renaissance        | P8<br>+                     | <i>Key reasons:</i>    | The proposed residential development at each site would be expected to be of a high-quality design and considerate layout that positively enhances the character of the surrounding area. Given the urban nature of the local area, this would contribute towards urban renaissance in Blackpool.                                                                                                                                             | P8<br>+        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P21<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>+       |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                        | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS12: Sustainable Neighbourhoods;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |             |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                        | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |             |
| 11           | Attractive Place to Live | P8<br>O                     |                        | P8 would be expected to have no discernible effect on the local character or setting. P21 is allocated for a mix use development which will deliver multiple employment opportunities. Whilst the development would result in the loss of greenfield land, it would be expected to accord with                                                                                                                                                | P8<br>O        | LT     | M           |
|              |                          | P21<br>+                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P21<br>+       |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |              | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Residual Score                                    | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|              |              |               |                             | Policies CS6 and CS7 and so would be likely to be a high-quality and attractive development and overall would contribute towards making Blackpool an attractive place to live and work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |        |             |
|              |              |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |        |             |
|              |              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |        |             |
| 12           | Biodiversity | P8<br>-       | <i>Key reasons:</i>         | The northern perimeter of the northern parcel of P21 is adjacent to a SINC. As there are no footpaths leading into the SINC, which is narrow and bound by roads, it is unlikely that there would be issues with public access related disturbances. However, the development at P21 could potentially result in the loss of land functionally linked with the SINC. This would be mitigated to some extent, although not entirely avoided, by Policies CS6 and CS7.<br>Both sites are greenfield sites.<br>P8 is less than 0.3ha in size yet currently contains existing structures like trees and hedgerow. Overall, given that Policies CS6 and CS7 would require development here to incorporate GI elements, it is expected that the development here could have a very minor effect on the biodiversity SA Objective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P8<br>0                                           | LT     | M           |
|              |              | P21<br>-      |                             | The planning application for P8 is supported by a bat survey which determined that no bats were present or using the site.<br>The proposed development at P21 would result in the loss of around 6.3ha of semi-natural greenfield land. However, the development proposed for the site would include the provision of open space, sports pitches and areas of semi-natural habitat. Overall, the biodiversity value on-site could potentially remain relatively unchanged following development.<br>All sites are less than 1km south of Marton Mere LNR and SSSI and fall within the SSSI's Impact Risk Zones. Consultation with Natural England on the effects at each site before being granted planning permission is therefore likely required. However, as determined for the P21 site, significant effects on the SSSI are considered to be unlikely due to the distance between the sites and the SSSI and the dense built form all in between. The planning application for P21 is supported by an ecological enhancement strategy and Natural England do not object to the development subject to the adoption of certain conditions. It is assumed that these conditions are to be incorporated into the development in order to avoid a major (significant) effect on the SSSI. | P21<br>-                                          |        |             |
|              |              |               |                             | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design |        |             |
|              |              |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM35: Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |        |             |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                          | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Residual Score                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Timing | Uncertainty |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are ecologically linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough in order to protect or enhance the biodiversity value of the site whilst preserving or improving local habitat connectivity. |        |             |  |  |
| 13           | Landscape & townscape    | P8<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>P8 is a small greenfield site. Given its size, it is thought to be likely that development here would have a negligible effect on the local character. Although attractive features such as trees may be lost, the development would accord with policies CS6 and CS7 and so be of a high-quality design that includes GI elements.<br>The proposed development at P21 would result in the loss of two large open greenfields make a positive contribution to the local character and play an important role in determining the sense of place. The development would be expected to incorporate attractive landscape features as well as open spaces and so overall it is considered that any adverse impacts on the local character would be minor. | P8<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LT     | M           |  |  |
|              |                          | P21<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P21<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |  |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards;                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |             |  |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |             |  |  |
|              |                          | <i>Recommendations</i>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | GI elements incorporated into developments should seek to be comprised of a wide range of native species that are visually linked with the GI network extending throughout the Borough.                                                                                                                                 |        |             |  |  |
| 14           | Cultural heritage        | P8<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>The proposed development at P8 would be expected to have no discernible effect on the historic environment.<br>The southern portion of P21 is 80m east of the Grade II Listed Building 'Little Marton Windmill'. The Site is currently an open green field that contributes to the setting of the heritage asset. Policies CS6, CS7 and CS8 would help to ensure the development is of a high-quality design and respects the significance of the asset and so only a minor adverse effect could potentially arise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P8<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LT     | M           |  |  |
|              |                          | P21<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P21<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |  |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS7: Quality of Design; CS8: Heritage;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |             |  |  |
|              |                          | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DM26: Listed Buildings, DM27: Conservation Areas, DM28: Non-Designated Heritage Assets, DM30: Archaeology, DM37: Community Facilities, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                      |        |             |  |  |
| 15           | Water quality & resource | P8<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>P21 contains natural waterbodies within their site perimeters. Given that development here would accord with Policy CS9, adverse impacts on the quality of the water are considered to be unlikely. Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in water consumption in relation to existing levels. Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                   | P8<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LT     | M           |  |  |
|              |                          | P21<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P21<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |             |  |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                                   | Initial Score               | Supporting Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Residual Score                                                                                                                | Timing | Uncertainty |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                               |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                               |        |             |  |
| 16           | Land resource                     | P8<br>-                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>P8 is a small greenfield sites (<0.4ha).<br>The permitted development at P21 would result in the loss of around 6ha of previously undeveloped land including some Grade 3 ALC soils. In line with the precautionary principle, it is assumed that these Grade 3 soils include some of the Borough's Best and Most Versatile (BMV) soils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P8<br>-                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P21<br>--                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P21<br>--                                                                                                                     |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS13: Housing Mix, Density and Standards                                                           |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |        |             |  |
| 17           | Limit and adapt to climate change | P8<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>A small area of P21 coincides with Flood Zone 2. As per Policy CS9, it is expected that development would not be situated in areas of flood risk with which it is incompatible. The remainder of P21 is in Flood Zone 1. All other sites are entirely in Flood Zone 1.<br>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in GHG emissions and the carbon footprint of each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel and energy consumption associated with residents.<br>Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | P8<br>0                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P21<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P21<br>-                                                                                                                      |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS9: Water Management; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy           |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                |        |             |  |
| 18           | Air quality                       | P8<br>0                     | <i>Key reasons:</i><br>Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in emissions to air at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the private travel associated with residents.<br>Policies CS5, CS6 and CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P8<br>0                                                                                                                       | LT     | M           |  |
|              |                                   | P21<br>-                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | P21<br>-                                                                                                                      |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                  |        |             |  |
|              |                                   | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments, DM36: Controlling Pollution and Contamination |        |             |  |

Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |                       | Initial Score        | Supporting Information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Residual Score                                                                 | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 19           | Energy                | P8<br>0              | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in energy consumption at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the energy consumption associated with residents.<br>Policy CS10 would help to mitigate this to some extent, although a minor net increase is unlikely to be entirely avoided. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                                                                               | P8<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | P21<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P21<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM32: Wind Energy, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments |        |             |
| 20           | Natural resources     | P8<br>0              | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the consumption of natural resources at each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.<br>Policy CS10 would help to limit the consumption of resources. However, a minor net increase in the consumption and use of natural resources unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate.                                                | P8<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | P21<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P21<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |        |             |
| 21           | Waste                 | P8<br>0              | Key reasons:           | Given the vacant nature of each site, the proposed construction and occupation of homes at each location would be expected to result in a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site in relation to existing levels. This would primarily be due to the lifestyles associated with residents.<br>Policy CS10 may help to increase rates of reduce/reuse/recycle. However, a minor net increase in the amount of waste sent to landfill from each site, in relation to existing levels, is unlikely to be entirely avoidable. Given the scale of development proposed at P8 (i.e. <50 homes), a negligible score is considered to be appropriate. | P8<br>0                                                                        | LT     | M           |
|              |                       | P21<br>-             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P21<br>-                                                                       |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant CS Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CS10: Sustainable Design and Low Carbon Energy                                 |        |             |
|              |                       | Relevant DM Policies |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                    |        |             |
| 22           | Sustainable transport | P8<br>+              | Key reasons:           | All sites are a short distance walk from multiple bus stops at which frequent services can be caught. However, the nearest railway station, Blackpool South, is over 2km away for all sites.<br>Each site is highly accessible for pedestrians and cyclists as well as via the local PRow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | P8<br>+                                                                        | LT     | M           |



Appendix D – Sites Assessments, November 2020

| SA Objective |  | Initial Score | Supporting Information      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Residual Score | Timing | Uncertainty |
|--------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
|              |  | P21 +         |                             | The proximity of sites to facilities, shops and services would facilitate relatively efficient movements of residents.<br>Each site has excellent access to the M55, being near Junction 4, and it is unclear if this would encourage a higher rate of personal car usage amongst residents. | P21 +          |        |             |
|              |  |               | <i>Relevant CS Policies</i> | CS5: Connectivity; CS6: Green Infrastructure; CS11: Planning Obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        |             |
|              |  |               | <i>Relevant DM Policies</i> | DM41: Transport Requirements for New Development, DM1: Design Requirements for New Build Housing Developments                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |             |